L. 772

ORNL-5206
(Vol. I)

Atomic Data for Controlled Fusion Research

C. F. Barnett
J. A. Ray
E. Ricci
M. I. Wilker
E. W. McDaniel
E. W. Thomas
H. B. Gilbody

BLANK PAGE

Printed in the United States of America. Available from
National Technical Information Service
U.S. Department of Commerce
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161
Price: Printed Copy \$10.75; Microfiche \$3.00

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the United States Government. Neither the United States nor the Energy Research and Development Administration/United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

CANL-5206
(Vol. I)
Dist. Category UC-2C

Contract No. W-7405-eng-26

PHYSICS DIVISION

ATOMIC DATA FOR CONTROLLED FUSION RESEARCH

C. F. Barnett, J. A. Ray, E. Ricci, M. I. Wilker
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

E. W. McDaniel, E. W. Thomas
Georgia Institute of Technology

and

H. B. Gilbody
Queens University, Belfast

Date Published: February 1977

Oak Ridge National Laboratory
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830
operated by
Union Carbide Corporation
for
Energy Research and Development Administration

MASTER

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS REPORT IS UNLIMITED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Abstract	xiii
Foreword	xv
Introduction	xvii
A. Heavy Particle Collisions	
A.1 Heavy Particle Scattering	
1. Elastic Scattering of H^0 Induced by H^0 Impact on H . . .	A.1.4
2. Elastic Scattering of H^+ Induced by H^+ Impact on H . . .	A.1.6
3. Angular Distribution of H^+ Formed as H^0 Traverses a Target of H_2	A.1.8
4. Scattering of H^0 Formed by Charge Transfer Neutralization of H^+ in H_2	A.1.10
5. Angular Distribution of H^+ Formed by Dissociation of H_2^+ on an H Target	A.1.12
6. Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formed by Dissociation of H_2^+ on H_2 Target	A.1.14
7. Scattering of H^+ and H^0 Induced by H^+ Impact on He . . .	A.1.16
8. Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formed as H^0 Traverses a Target of He	A.1.18
9. Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formed by Dissociation of H_2^+ on an He Target	A.1.20
Notes	A.1.23
A.2 Excitation by Heavy Particles	
1. Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H + H \rightarrow H(2s, 2p) + H$	A.2.2
2. Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H + H_2 \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 2p, 3p, 3d) + H_2$	A.2.4
3. Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H + H_2 \rightarrow H + H + H(2s, 2p)$	A.2.6
4. Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction: $H^0 + He \rightarrow H^0 + He(41s, 41p, 43s, 43p)$	A.2.8
5. Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the Reactions $H^+ + H \rightarrow H(2s, 2p) + H^+$	A.2.10

BLANK PAGE

6.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + H \rightarrow H^+ + H(2s, 2p)$	A.2.12
7.	Cross Sections for Excitation by Electron Capture for the Reactions $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 4s) + H_2^+$	A.2.14
8.	Cross Sections for Excitation by Electron Capture for the Reactions $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H(2p, 3p, 3d) + H_2^+$	A.2.16
9.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^+ + H + H(2s, 2p, 3p)$	A.2.18
10.	Cross Sections for Emission of Balmer-Alpha Radiation for the Reactions $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^+ + H + H(n = 3 \rightarrow 2)$	A.2.20
11.	Cross Sections for Emission of the 1606 Å and 4180 Å H_2 Bands by H^+ Impact	A.2.22
12.	Excitation Cross Sections for Reactions $H^+ + He \rightarrow H(2s, 2p) + He + e$	A.2.24
13.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H + He \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 2p, 3p, 3d) + He$	A.2.26
14.	Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the Reactions $H^+ + He \rightarrow H(2p, 3p, 3d) + He^+$	A.2.28
15.	Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the Reactions $H^+ + He \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 4s) + He^+$	A.2.30
16.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + He \rightarrow H^+ + He(4^1S, 4^1P, 4^1D)$	A.2.32
17.	Cross Sections for Formation of H Atoms in High Excited States by H^+ Impact on H_2 , He, N_2 , O_2	A.2.34
18.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + (N_2, O_2, CO_2) \rightarrow H(2s) + (N_2^+, O_2^+, CO_2^+)$	A.2.36
19.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + (N_2, O_2, CO_2) \rightarrow H(3s) + (N_2^+, O_2^+, CO_2^+)$	A.2.38
20.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + Ar \rightarrow H(2s, 3s) + Ar^+$	A.2.40
21.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H^+ + (Cr, K) \rightarrow H(2s) + (Cr^+, K^+)$	A.2.42
22.	Cross Sections for Formation of H Atoms in High Excited States by H^+ Impact on Na, Mg, K, and Cs	A.2.44
23.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 2p, 3p, 3d) + H^+ + H_2$	A.2.46

24.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H_2^+ + H + H(2s, 2p, 3p)$ $H_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H_2^+ + H + H(n = 3 \rightarrow 2)$	A.2.48
25.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H_2^+ + He \rightarrow H(2s, 3s, 3p, 3d)$	A.2.50
26.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction $H_2^+ + He \rightarrow H_2^+ + He^{\#}(nl)$	A.2.52
27.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $H_3^+ + He \rightarrow H(3s, 3d) + H_2^+ + He$ and $H_3^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H(3s) + H_2^+ + H_2$	A.2.54
28.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction $H_3^+ + He \rightarrow H_3^+ + He^{\#}(nl)$	A.2.56
29.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction $He^+ + H \rightarrow He^+ + H(2p)$	A.2.58
30.	Cross Sections for Balmer-Alpha Emission From the Impact of He^+ and He^0 on H_2 Gas	A.2.60
31.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $He^+ + H_2 \rightarrow He^+ + H + H(2s, 3s, 2p, 3p)$	A.2.62
32.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $he^+ + He \rightarrow He^+ + He^{\#}(4^1S, 4^1P, 4^1D)$	A.2.64
33.	Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions $He^+ + He \rightarrow He^+ + He^{\#}(4^3S, 4^3P, 4^3D)$	A.2.66
	Notes	A.2.69

A.3 Heavy Particle Dissociation

1.	Cross Sections for the Conversion of Fast H_2^+ Ions into Protons in Passage Through H_2 and F	A.3.2
2.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation of Fast H^+ and H^0 for H_2 Molecules in H_2	A.3.4
3.	Partial Cross Sections for Dissociation of Fast H_2^+ Ions in Passage Through Hydrogen and Helium. $H_2^+ \rightarrow H^+ + H^0$	A.3.6
4.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation of Protons for H_2^+ in He and the Formation of Fast H^0 Atoms for H_2^+ in H_2	A.3.8
5.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation of Protons for H_2^+ in H_2 and He	A.3.10

6.	Cross Sections for the Production Protons and H Atoms for H_2^+ in Mg and Na	A.3.12
7.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of Protons for the Reaction Products ($H^+ + H^0$) for H_2^+ in Ar	A.3.14
8.	Cross Sections for the Formation of Electronically Excited H Atoms from the Dissociation of H_2^+ and H_3^+ in H_2 , Ne, Mg, and Na	A.3.16
9.	Dissociation Cross Sections for HD^+ Ions in He and Xe	A.3.18
10.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of Fast H^+ and H_2^+ from H_3^+ in H_2	A.3.20
11.	Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of H^0 and H_2^0 from H_3^+ in H_2	A.3.22
12.	Cross Sections for the Formation of Fast H^+ and H_2^+ from the Dissociation of H_3^+ in He and Ne	A.3.24
13.	Cross Sections for the Formation of H^+ , H_2^+ , and ($H_2^0 + H^0$) from the Dissociation of H_3^+ in Water Vapor	A.3.26
14.	Total and Partial Cross Sections for the Dissociation of HeH^+ in He	A.3.28
15.	Total and Partial Cross Sections for the Dissociation of HeH^+ in H_2	A.3.30
	Continuations	A.3.33

A.4 Electron Capture Cross Sections

1.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^- , H^0 and H^+ Passing Through Atomic Hydrogen	A.4.2
2.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through H_2	A.4.4
3.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through Helium	A.4.6
4.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through H_2	A.4.8
5.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through O and O_2	A.4.10

6.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through Ne Gas	A.4.12
7.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through Ar	A.4.14
8.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in H_2O and CH_4	A.4.16
9.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in CO and CO_2	A.4.18
10.	Electron Capture Cross Sections of H^+ in Li Vapor	A.4.20
11.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in Na Vapor . . .	A.4.22
12.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in K Vapor	A.4.24
13.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in Mg Vapor . . .	A.4.26
14.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in Cs Vapor . . .	A.4.28
15.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions $H_2^+ + H_2$ and $H_2^+ + H$	A.4.30
16.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^+ in H_2 and He	A.4.32
17.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^+ in O_2 and N_2	A.4.34
18.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^{++} in H and H_2	A.4.36
19.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^{++} in He	A.4.38
20.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^{++} in H_2 and O_2	A.4.40
21.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for C^+ and C^0 in H_2 . . .	A.4.42
22.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions $N^+ + H_2$ and $N^+ + H$	A.4.44
23.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions $O^+ + H \rightarrow O^0$, $O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^0$, and $O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^-$	A.4.46
24.	Electron Capture Cross Sections for O^0 and O^{++} in H_2	A.4.48
	Continuation	A.4.51

A.5 Ionization and Stripping by Heavy Particles

1. Cross Sections for Ionization of Atomic H by H^+ A.5.2
2. Cross Sections for the Production of Positive Charges in H_2 and He by H^+ A.5.4
3. Cross Sections for Production of Free Electrons in H_2 and He by Protons A.5.6
4. Cross Sections for the Production of Slow H_2^+ and H^+ from H^+ and H^0 Impact on H_2 A.5.8
5. Cross Sections for Positive Ion Production in H_2 and O_2 by H^+ A.5.10
6. Cross Sections for Electron Production in H_2 and O_2 by H^+ A.5.12
7. Cross Sections for Production of H_2^+ , H^+ , and H^{2+} Ions by Protons in H_2 Gas A.5.14
8. Cross Sections for Production of O_2^+ , O^+ and O^{2+} Ions by Protons in O_2 A.5.16
9. Angular Distribution of Electrons from 300-keV Proton Impact in H_2 A.5.18
10. Angular Distribution of Electrons of Various Energies from 300-keV Proton Impacts in H_2 A.5.20
11. Differential Cross Sections for Ejection of Electrons from H_2 Molecules by 50-keV H^+ Projectiles A.5.22
12. Differential Cross Sections for Ejection of Electrons from He Atoms by 50-keV H^+ Projectiles A.5.24
13. Cross Sections for Production of Slow Electrons in Collisions of H_2^+ and H_3^+ in H_2 A.5.26
14. Cross Sections for Electron Loss or Stripping of H Atoms in H and H_2 A.5.28
15. Total Apparent Cross Sections for the Production of Positive Ions by H^0 Atoms Incident on H_2 and He A.5.30
16. Total Cross Sections for the Production of Free Electrons by H^0 Atoms in H_2 and He A.5.32

17.	Cross Sections for Electron Loss or Stripping for Metastable H(2s) Atoms in H ₂ and He	A.5.34
18.	Cross Sections for Electron Stripping, H Atoms in He and Ne	A.5.36
19.	Cross Sections for Electron Loss of H Atoms in N ₂ , C ₂ , and H ₂ O	A.5.38
20.	Cross Sections for Electron Production in N ₂ and O ₂ by H Atom Impact	A.5.40
21.	Cross Sections for One Electron Loss of H Atoms in Na, K, and Mg	A.5.42
22.	Cross Sections for One Electron Loss of H ₂ and D ₂ in H ₂ and D ₂ Gas	A.5.44
23.	Cross Sections for Electron Production in Collisions of H ⁻ with H Atoms	A.5.46
24.	Cross Sections for One Electron Loss or Stripping for H ⁻ in H ₂ and He	A.5.48
25.	Cross Sections for Loss of Two Electrons in Collisions of H ⁻ with H ₂ and He	A.5.50
26.	Cross Sections for One Electron Loss or Stripping for H ⁻ in O ₂ and N ₂	A.5.52
27.	Cross Sections for Loss of Two Electrons by H ⁻ in N ₂ and O ₂	A.5.54
28.	Cross Sections for Single Electron Loss or Stripping for H ⁻ in Ar and Ne	A.5.56
29.	Cross Sections for One Electron Loss of He ⁺ Ions in H ₂ and He	A.5.58
30.	Cross Sections for the Production of Slow Electrons by He ⁺ Ions in H ₂ and He	A.5.60
31.	Cross Sections for the Production of Positive Ions by He ⁺ Ions in H ₂ and He	A.5.62
32.	Cross Sections for Production of N ₂ ⁺ , N ⁺ , and N ²⁺ by He ⁺ in N ₂	A.5.64
33.	Cross Sections for the Production of O ₂ ⁺ , O ⁺ , and O ²⁺ Ions by He ⁺ in O ₂	A.5.66

34. Cross Sections for Positive Ion Production by He^{++} Ions in H_2 and He	A. .68
35. Cross Sections for the Production of Free Electrons by He^{++} in H_2 and He	A.5.70
36. Cross Sections for One and Two Electron Loss for He Atoms in H_2 and He	A.5.72
37. Cross Sections for Ionization of H_2 and He by He Atoms	A.5.74

A.6 Equilibrium Fractions

1. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in H and H_2	A.6.2
2. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in He and Ar	A.6.4
3. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in N_2 and O_2	A.6.6
4. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in H_2O	A.6.8
5. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in Li and Na	A.5.10
6. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in K and Cs	A.6.12
7. Equilibrium Excited State Fractions for Hydrogen Beams Traversing Sodium and Potassium	A.6.14
8. Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in Aluminum and Gold Foils	A.6.16
9. Yield of H^0 and H^- Observed for an H_2^+ Beam Traversing H_2 and H_2O	A.6.18
10. Yield of H^0 and H^- Observed for an H_3^+ Beam Traversing H_2 and H_2O	A.6.20
11. Fractions of H_3^+ , H_2^+ , H_2 , H^+ , and H as a Function of Target Thickness for 100-keV H_3^+ Traversing H_2	A.6.22
12. Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in H_2 and He	A.6.24
13. Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in N_2 and O_2	A.6.26

14. Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in Ar	A.6.28
Notes	A.6.31
A.7 Stopping Cross Sections and Particle Range for Heavy Particles in Gases and Metals	
1. Stopping Cross Sections for Protons and H Atoms in Atomic Hydrogen	A.7.2
2. Stopping Cross Sections for Proton in Gases (H ₂ , He, N ₂)	A.7.4
3. Stopping Cross Sections for Protons in Carbon and Iron	A.7.6
4. Stopping Cross Sections for Protons in Copper, Molybdenum, Tungsten, and Gold	A.7.8
5. Range of H ⁺ in H ₂ , He, and N ₂	A.7.10
6. Range of H ⁺ in Solid C, Cu, and Au	A.7.12
7. Ranges of Helium Ions in Gases (H ₂ , He, N ₂)	A.7.14
8. Ranges of Helium Ions in Solids (C, Cu, and Au)	A.7.16
9. Conversion Factors for Energy Loss Measurements	A.7.18
Notes	A.7.19
A.8 Positive-Negative Ion Neutralization Cross Section	
1. Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of H ⁺ and H ⁻ Ions	A.8.2
2. Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of He ⁺ with H ⁻ Ions and of He ⁺ with D ⁻ Ions	A.8.4
3. Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of N ⁺ with O ⁻ Ions, of O ⁺ with O ⁻ Ions, and of H ₂ ⁺ with D ⁻ Ions	A.8.6
4. Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of O ₂ ⁺ with O ₂ ⁻ Ions and of N ₂ ⁺ with O ₂ ⁻ Ions	A.8.8
5. Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of O ₂ ⁺ with O ⁻ Ions and of NO ⁺ with O ⁻ Ions	A.8.10
A.9 Ion-Molecule and Atom-Molecule Interchange Reactions	
1. Cross Section for the Ion-Molecule Reaction H ₂ ⁺ + H ₂ → H ₃ ⁺ + H	A.9.2

2. Cross Sections for the Production of D^+ , HD^+ ,
and D_2^+ by Proton Impact on D_2 A.9.4
3. Rate Coefficients, k , of Thermal Energy Ion-
Molecule Reactions at Room Temperature A.9.6
4. Rate Coefficients, k , of Thermal Energy
Neutral-Neutral Reactions A.9.7

B. Photon Collisions

B.1 Photoabsorption and Photoionization

1. Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Atomic
Hydrogen B.1.4
2. Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Molecular
Hydrogen B.1.6
3. Photoionization of Molecular Hydrogen; the Ratio
of Dissociated to Undissociated Product Ions B.1.8
4. Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Helium B.1.10
5. Photoionization and Photoabsorption in Atomic C
and C^{2+} B.1.12
6. Photoabsorption and Photoionization of Atomic
Molybdenum, Tungsten, and Gold B.1.14
- Notes B.1.17

B.2 Photodissociation

1. Photodissociation of H_2^+ or D_2^+ B.2.2
2. Photodissociation of H_2^+ from Selected Vibrational
States (Theoretical) B.2.4
3. Photodissociation of D_2^+ from Selected Vibrational
States (Theoretical) B.2.6

B.3 Photodetachment

1. Cross Sections for Photodetachment of an Electron
from H^- and C^- B.3.2
2. Cross Sections for Photodetachment of an Electron
From O^- and O_2^- B.3.4

ABSTRACT

Presented is an evaluated graphical and tabular compilation of atomic and molecular cross sections of interest to controlled thermonuclear research. The cross sections are tabulated and graphed as a function of energy for collision processes involving heavy particles, electrons, and photons with atoms and ions. Also included are sections on data for particle penetration through macroscopic matter, particle transport properties, particle interactions with surfaces, and pertinent charged particle nuclear cross sections and reaction rates. In most cases estimates have been made of the data accuracy.

FOREWORD

The work described in this report was sponsored by the Energy Research and Development Administration and is part of a series of ORNL reports on atomic and molecular processes of interest in fusion energy technology. The reports in this series are: ORNL-3113, May 1961; ORNL-3113, Revised, August 1964; ORNL-5206, First Volume, February 1977; and ORNL-5207, Second Volume of ORNL-5206, February 1977.

INTRODUCTION

This report is an expanded revision of a previous compilation of atomic and molecular cross sections issued in 1964 as ORNL-3113R. One difficulty encountered in using the previous edition was the problem of obtaining the data from graphs covering several orders of magnitude. This problem has been solved by presenting the data in both tabular and graphical form. For each set of data, references are given from which the data were obtained. All data were plotted and a best-fit to the data was made resulting in a single curve. Estimates have been made of the accuracy or confidence level of the data.

The cross section notation used is that in current use. The cross section σ_{if} represents the cross section of an energetic particle of initial charge state i and final charge state f . All cross sections are plotted in terms of $\text{cm}^2/\text{molecule}$ or cm^2/atom for a monatomic gas. Particular attention should be given to the explanatory notes found in each section.

A diligent effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the publication process. However, in an effort of this magnitude errors will exist. The authors would greatly appreciate the users bringing these to our attention. An annual up-dating of the data is planned.

A. Heavy Particle Collisions

A.1 Heavy Particle Scattering

A.1.4

Elastic Scattering of H^0 Induced by H^0 Impact on H

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)			
	6.25 keV <u>Impact</u>	25 keV <u>Impact</u>	100 keV <u>Impact</u>	225 keV <u>Impact</u>
0.0 E-01	6.79 E-12	3.61 E-12	1.31 E-12	6.38 E-13
1.0 E-01	2.50 E-12	1.18 E-12	4.40 E-14	1.54 E-14
2.0 E-01	5.17 E-13	7.68 E-14	3.60 E-15	1.27 E-15
3.0 E-01	1.61 E-13	1.80 E-14	1.10 E-15	3.38 E-16
4.0 E-01	6.50 E-14	8.19 E-15	4.90 E-16	1.09 E-16
5.0 E-01	3.15 E-14	4.48 E-15	2.59 E-16	4.29 E-17
6.0 E-01	1.73 E-14	2.70 E-15	1.46 E-16	1.91 E-17
8.0 E-01	7.00 E-15	1.14 E-15	5.80 E-17	5.60 E-18
1.0 E 00	4.00 E-15	5.52 E-16	2.80 E-17	2.60 E-18
1.5 E 00	1.46 E-15	1.11 E-16	7.18 E-18	8.70 E-19
2.0 E 00	6.60 E-16	2.74 E-17	2.35 E-18	7.10 E-19
2.5 E 00	3.33 E-16			
3.0 E 00	1.86 E-16			

Reference:

H + H, Theoretical: M. R. Flannery and K. J. McCann, Phys. Rev. A 9, 1947 (1974).

Accuracy:

These theoretical predictions have not been experimentally tested, and their reliability is unknown. The theory neglects excitation of the target, so the cross sections are certainly low; this will be most serious at the higher impact energies.

A.1.5

A.1.6

Elastic Scattering of H^+ Induced by H^+ Impact on H

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm^2/sr)		
	6.25 keV Impact	25 keV Impact	225 keV Impact
0.0 E-01	2.00 E-11	4.71 E-11	8.08 E-11
1.0 E-01	5.40 E-12	1.30 E-12	3.74 E-14
2.0 E-01	7.23 E-13	1.35 E-13	1.74 E-15
3.0 E-01	2.26 E-13	3.26 E-14	2.82 E-16
4.0 E-01	1.01 E-13	1.10 E-15	
5.0 E-01	5.10 E-14	4.84 E-15	
6.0 E-01	2.80 E-14	2.42 E-15	
8.0 E-01	1.12 E-14		
1.0 E 00	5.30 E-15		
1.5 E 00	1.11 E-15		
2.0 E 00	2.71 E-16		

Reference:

$H^+ + H$: Theoretical data. M.R. Flannery and K.J. McCann, J. Phys. B (to be published). This paper discusses only the basis for the calculation and displays no data; the data presented here were obtained by private communication with the authors.

Accuracy:

These theoretical predictions have not been experimentally tested, and their reliability is unknown. The theory neglects excitation of the target so the cross sections are certainly low; this will be most serious at the higher impact energies.

Note added in proof: For experimental data in the energy range 250 - 2000 eV see J. C. Horner, J. Fayton, and M. Barat, J. Phys. B 7, 1358 (1974).

ORNL-ORNL 75-1364

A.1.8

Angular Distribution of H^+ Formed as H^0 Traverses a Target of H_2

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)		
	1 keV Impact H^+	5 keV Impact H^+	10 keV Impact H^+
0.0 E-01	2.90 E-13	7.20 E-12	1.44 E-11
1.0 E-01	2.20 E-13	3.20 E-12	1.30 E-12
2.0 E-01	9.00 E-14	2.50 E-13	1.75 E-13
3.0 E-01	4.54 E-14	7.00 E-14	4.60 E-14
4.0 E-01	2.71 E-14	3.20 E-14	1.95 E-14
6.0 E-01	1.26 E-14	1.16 E-14	6.28 E-15
8.0 E-01	6.29 E-15	5.55 E-15	2.80 E-15
1.0 E 00	3.85 E-15	3.30 E-15	1.40 E-15
1.5 E 00	1.20 E-15	7.90 E-16	
2.0 E 00	5.16 E-16	2.80 E-16	
2.5 E 00	2.63 E-16	1.30 E-16	
3.0 E 00	1.50 E-16	6.48 E-17	
3.5 E 00	1.00 E-16	3.85 E-17	
4.0 E 00	6.37 E-17	2.69 E-17	
5.0 E 00	4.10 E-17		
6.0 E 00	2.54 E-17		

Reference:

$H + H_2$, Experimental: H. H. Fleischmann, C. F. Barnett, and J. A. Ray, *Phy. Rev. A* 10, 569 (1974).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < $\pm 10\%$. Random error < $\pm 5\%$.

A.1.10

Scattering of H^0 Formed by Charge TransferNeutralization of H^+ in H_2 *

Energy (keV)	Half Angle (deg)
1.0 E 00	2.40 E-02
1.5 E 00	1.90 E-02
2.0 E 00	1.69 E-02
3.0 E 00	1.50 E-02
4.0 E 00	1.43 E-02
5.5 E 00	1.43 E-02

* There are no published cross sections for this process. We present here the half angle of the scattered H^0 distribution (i.e. the deviation angle at which the H^0 flux is half its maximum value).

Reference:

$H^+ + H_2$, Experimental: A.B. Wittkower, P.H. Rose, R.P. Bastide, and N.B. Brooks, Phys. Rev. 136, A1254 (1964).

Accuracy:

Unspecified.

A.1.11

A.1.12

Angular Distribution of H^+ Formed by Dissociationof H_2^+ on an H Target

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm^2/sr)	
	10 keV <u>Impact</u>	80 keV <u>Impact</u>
0.0 E-01	2.80 E-13	6.00 E-13
1.0 E-01	2.14 E-13	5.40 E-13
2.0 E-01	1.87 E-13	5.14 E-13
3.0 E-01	1.74 E-13	4.99 E-13
4.0 E-01	1.64 E-13	4.54 E-13
6.0 E-01	1.54 E-13	3.16 E-13
8.0 E-01	1.49 E-13	5.90 E-14
1.0 E 00	1.06 E-13	1.00 E-14
1.2 E 00	7.63 E-14	
1.4 E 00	4.32 E-14	
1.6 E 00	2.70 E-14	
1.8 E 00	1.37 E-14	

Reference:

Experimental Data: According to G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 153, 182 (1967), the cross section for this process is essentially equal to the corresponding cross section for H_2^+ dissociation on H_2 as measured in G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 140, A769 (1965). Equality within $\pm 10\%$ is indicated and the accuracy of the data is no better than this. The data presented here are actually the cross sections for dissociation in H_2 from McClure's work.

Accuracy:

Systematic error $< \pm 8\%$. Random error $< \pm 8\%$.

A.1.14

Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formed byDissociation of H_2^+ on H_2 Target

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)			
	10 keV Impact		80 keV Impact	
	H^0	H^+	H^0	H^+
1.0 E-01	3.50 E-12	2.40 E-13	4.50 E-12	5.89 E-13
2.0 E-01	1.40 E-12	2.02 E-13	2.64 E-12	5.07 E-13
3.0 E-01	8.00 E-13	1.82 E-13	1.40 E-12	4.81 E-13
4.0 E-01	5.62 E-13	1.62 E-13	6.68 E-13	4.45 E-13
6.0 E-01	3.70 E-13	1.26 E-13	1.23 E-13	3.04 E-13
8.0 E-01	2.35 E-13	9.35 E-14		7.50 E-14
1.0 E 00	1.43 E-13	6.62 E-14		9.70 E-15
1.2 E 00	8.45 E-14	4.60 E-14		
1.4 E 00	4.74 E-14	3.10 E-14		
1.6 E 00	2.50 E-14	1.94 E-14		
1.8 E 00	9.70 E-15	9.23 E-15		
2.0 E 00	4.67 E-15	4.95 E-15		
2.2 E 00	1.79 E-15	2.01 E-15		

Reference:

$H_2^+ + H_2$, Experimental: I. Sauers, R.L. Fitzwilson, J.C. Ford, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 6, 1418 (1972); G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 140, A 769 (1965).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < $\pm$ 8%. Random error < $\pm$ 8%.

Notes:

See Note (1) at end of chapter.

A.1.16

Scattering of H^+ and H^0 Induced by

H^+ Impact on He

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)			
	5 keV Impact		20 keV Impact	
	<u>H⁰</u>	<u>H⁺</u>	<u>H⁰</u>	<u>H⁺</u>
4.0 E-01				1.07 E-14
6.0 E-01	2.55 E-15	2.41 E-14	2.64 E-15	4.68 E-15
8.0 E-01	1.10 E-15	1.10 E-14	1.01 E-15	2.11 E-15
1.0 E 00	5.78 E-16	6.20 E-15	4.25 E-16	1.06 E-15
1.5 E 00			9.40 E-17	2.40 E-16

Reference:

R.L. Fitzwilson and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 6, 1054 (1972).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 6%. Random error < ± 7%.

Notes:

See Note (2) at end of chapter.

A.1.18

Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formedas H^0 Traverses a Target of He

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)			
	1 keV <u>Impact</u>	5 keV <u>Impact</u>	10 keV <u>Impact</u>	
	<u>H⁺</u>	<u>H⁺</u>	<u>H⁰</u>	<u>H⁺</u>
0.0 E-01	2.50 E-13	7.00 E-12		2.38 E-11
1.0 E-01	1.95 E-13	2.10 E-12		2.60 E-12
2.0 E-01	7.40 E-14	3.05 E-13		2.30 E-13
3.0 E-01	4.00 E-14	1.10 E-13		6.50 E-14
4.0 E-01	2.59 E-14	5.23 E-14	1.20 E-14	2.80 E-14
6.0 E-01	1.30 E-14	1.99 E-14	3.52 E-15	8.63 E-15
8.0 E-01	7.13 E-15	9.30 E-15	1.58 E-15	4.38 E-15
1.0 E 00	4.20 E-15	5.00 E-15	8.50 E-16	2.37 E-15
1.5 E 00	1.50 E-15	1.57 E-15	2.30 E-16	6.55 E-16
2.0 E 00	7.00 E-16	6.35 E-16	8.30 E-17	2.21 E-16
2.5 E 00	3.90 E-16	3.30 E-16	3.90 E-17	9.70 E-17
3.0 E 00	2.20 E-16	1.82 E-16	2.10 E-17	4.55 E-17
3.5 E 00	1.40 E-16	1.10 E-16	1.20 E-17	2.40 E-17
4.0 E 00	1.00 E-16	7.30 E-17	8.55 E-18	1.50 E-17
5.0 E 00	5.20 E-17			7.34 E-18
6.0 E 00	3.19 E-17			
7.0 E 00	2.00 E-17			

References:

H + He, Experimental: H. H. Fleischmann, C. F. Barnett, and J. A. Ray, Phys. Rev. A 10, 569 (1974). I. Sauers and W. E. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 10, 822 (1974).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 10%. Random error < ± 5%.

A.1.20

Angular Distribution of H^0 and H^+ Formedby Dissociation of H_2^+ on an He Target

Angle (deg)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /sr)			
	<u>4 keV Impact</u>		<u>12 keV Impact</u>	
	<u>H⁰</u>	<u>H⁺</u>	<u>H⁰</u>	<u>H⁺</u>
4.0 E-01	1.50 E-13			
6.0 E-01	6.70 E-14	8.55 E-14	1.21 E-13	1.05 E-13
8.0 E-01	6.20 E-14	6.16 E-14	9.64 E-14	8.51 E-14
1.0 E 00	5.65 E-14	4.90 E-14	7.20 E-14	6.88 E-14
1.2 E 00	5.08 E-14	4.20 E-14	5.00 E-14	5.38 E-14
1.4 E 00	4.40 E-14	3.70 E-14	3.21 E-14	3.95 E-14
1.6 E 00	3.67 E-14	3.12 E-14	1.89 E-14	2.64 E-14
1.8 E 00	2.94 E-14	2.50 E-14	9.06 E-15	1.50 E-14
2.0 E 00	2.31 E-14	1.93 E-14	3.45 E-15	6.90 E-15
2.2 E 00	1.76 E-14	1.42 E-14	1.10 E-15	2.60 E-15
2.4 E 00	1.26 E-14	1.00 E-14		
2.6 E 00	8.48 E-15	7.21 E-15		
2.8 E 00	5.42 E-15	4.35 E-15		

Reference:

$H_2^+ + He$, Experimental: I. Sauers, R.L. Fitzwilson, J.C. Ford, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 6, 1418 (1972).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 8%. Random error < ± 8%.

A.1.21

Notes

- (1) References cited provide data for other energies from 4 to 80 keV. The width of the H^+ distribution has been measured to 200 keV by C.F. Barnett and J.A. Ray, Atomic Collision Processes, (North Holland Publ. Co. Amsterdam, 1964) p. 743. Also see D.R. Sweetman, Proc. Roy. Soc. A 256, 416 (1960).
- (2) There are some studies of H^0 angular distributions induced by H^+ on He where only the half angle (the deviation angle at which the H^0 flux is half its maximum value) is given. According to A.B. Wittkover, P.H. Rose, R.P. Bastide, and M.B. Brooks, Phys. Rev. 136, A1254 (1964), the half angle varies from 0.35 milliradians at 20 keV to 0.25 milliradians at 55 keV.

A.2 Excitation by Heavy Particles

A.2.2

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Section for State n ℓ (cm ²)	
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>
4.0 E-01	1.7 E-21	1.1 E-21
5.0 E-01	6.6 E-21	4.8 E-21
6.0 E-01	1.7 E-20	1.7 E-20
7.0 E-01	3.1 E-20	3.1 E-20
8.0 E-01	5.5 E-20	5.5 E-20
9.0 E-01	9.0 E-20	9.0 E-20
1.0 E 00	1.8 E-18	1.8 E-18
1.5 E 00	1.0 E-18	1.0 E-18
2.0 E 00	2.6 E-18	2.6 E-18
3.0 E 00	4.8 E-18	6.1 E-18
4.0 E 00	6.4 E-18	9.8 E-18
5.0 E 00	7.5 E-18	1.2 E-17
6.0 E 00	7.6 E-18	1.2 E-17
7.0 E 00	7.0 E-18	1.2 E-17
8.0 E 00	6.2 E-18	1.2 E-17
9.0 E 00	5.7 E-18	1.2 E-17
1.0 E 01	5.2 E-18	1.1 E-17
1.5 E 01	3.8 E-18	9.1 E-18
2.0 E 01	3.0 E-18	8.5 E-18
3.0 E 01	2.0 E-18	5.1 E-18
4.0 E 01	1.6 E-18	3.9 E-18
5.0 E 01	1.3 E-18	3.1 E-18
6.0 E 01	1.1 E-18	2.6 E-18
7.0 E 01	8.8 E-19	2.2 E-18
8.0 E 01	7.8 E-19	2.0 E-18
9.0 E 01	7.1 E-19	1.7 E-18
1.0 E 02	6.3 E-19	1.6 E-18

References:

$\text{H} + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s, 2p) + \text{H}$: M.R. Flannery, Phys. Rev. 183, 241 (1969).

Notes:

See Note (22) at end of chapter.

A.2.3

ORNL-DWG 74-5603

A.2.4

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n ℓ (cm ²)				
	<u>2s</u>	<u>3s</u>	<u>2p</u>	<u>3p</u>	<u>3d</u>
5	1.10 E-17		4.05 E-17		
10	1.45 E-17	1.75 E-18	2.50 E-17		1.02 E-18
15	1.60 E-17	2.00 E-18	2.40 E-17	1.48 E-18	9.00 E-19
20	1.50 E-17	2.10 E-18	2.10 E-17	1.38 E-18	8.50 E-19
25	1.20 E-17	2.05 E-18	1.80 E-17	1.50 E-18	8.30 E-19
30		1.95 E-18		1.60 E-18	7.7 E-19
35		1.90 E-18		1.45 E-18	7.1 E-19

References:

$\text{H} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(2s, 2p) + \text{H}_2$: J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 692 (1972)

$\text{H} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3s, 3p, 3d) + \text{H}_2$: R.H. Hughes, H.M. Petefish, and H. Kisner, Phys. Rev. A 5, 2103 (1972).

Notes:

See Note (23) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50% for 2s, 2p state; systematic error < 20% for 3s, 3p, 3d state. Random error < 10%.

A.2.5

A.2.6

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n l (cm ²)	
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>
5.0 E 00	2.8 E-18	7.0 E-18
6.0 E 00	3.3 E-18	8.1 E-18
7.0 E 00	3.5 E-18	9.2 E-18
8.0 E 00	3.7 E-18	1.1 E-17
9.0 E 00	3.9 E-18	1.2 E-17
1.0 E 01	3.9 E-18	1.4 E-17
1.5 E 01	4.2 E-18	1.5 E-17
2.0 E 01	3.7 E-18	1.2 E-17
2.5 E 01	3.6 E-18	9.2 E-18

Reference:

J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 692 (1972).

Notes:

See Note (24) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited States nl (cm ²)			
	<u>4¹S</u>	<u>4¹P</u>	<u>4³S</u>	<u>4³P</u>
1.0 E 01	1.30 E-19	2.60 E-20	1.50 E-19	3.64 E-19
1.5 E 01	1.63 E-19	7.90 E-20	3.32 E-19	4.71 E-19
2.0 E 01	1.85 E-19	1.25 E-19	4.07 E-19	3.68 E-19
2.5 E 01	1.96 E-19	1.47 E-19	3.88 E-19	2.50 E-19
3.0 E 01	1.82 E-19	1.86 E-19	3.43 E-19	1.71 E-19
3.5 E 01	1.58 E-19	2.12 E-19	3.13 E-19	1.25 E-19

References:

J. Van Eck, F. J. de Heer, and J. Kistemaker, Physica 30, 1171 (1964),
as revised by J. Van den Bos; (private communication from F. J. de Heer).

Notes:

See Notes (41) and (42) at end of chapter.

A.2.10

Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the React.

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n l (cm ²)			
	<u>Experimental</u>		<u>Theoretical</u>	
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>
2.3 E 00		2.8 E-17		
3.0 E 00	4.6 E-19	2.9 E-17		
4.0 E 00	1.5 E-18	3.3 E-17		
5.0 E 00	3.6 E-18	3.4 E-17		
6.0 E 00	6.6 E-18	3.3 E-17		
7.0 E 00	1.0 E-17	3.3 E-17		
8.0 E 00	1.5 E-17	3.2 E-17		
9.0 E 00	1.9 E-17	3.1 E-17		
1.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	3.0 E-17		
1.5 E 01	3.2 E-17	2.3 E-17		
2.0 E 01	3.4 E-17	1.5 E-17		
3.0 E 01	2.8 E-17	6.0 E-18	3.2 E-17	8.0 E-18
4.0 E 01	2.0 E-17		2.4 E-17	5.2 E-18
5.0 E 01	1.3 E-17		1.6 E-17	3.1 E-18
6.0 E 01	7.4 E-18		1.1 E-17	2.0 E-18
7.0 E 01	4.2 E-18		7.6 E-18	1.3 E-18
8.0 E 01			5.3 E-18	9.4 E-19
9.0 E 01			3.8 E-18	6.6 E-19
1.0 E 02			2.7 E-18	4.8 E-19
1.5 E 02			5.8 E-19	8.0 E-20
2.0 E 02			1.8 E-19	2.9 E-20
3.0 E 02			3.2 E-20	5.8 E-21
1.0 E 03			7.6 E-23	7.8 E-24

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{H}^+$ Exp.: T.J. Morgan, J. Geddes, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 6, 2118 (1973); J.E. Bayfield, Phys. Rev. 185, 105 (1969).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{H}(2p) + \text{H}^+$ Exp.: T.J. Morgan, J. Geddes, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 6, 2118 (1973).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s, 2p)$ Theoretical: I.M. Cheshire, D.P. Gallaher, and A. Joanna Taylor, J. Phys. B 3, 813 (1970).

Notes:

See Notes (1) and (2) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

ORNL-DWG 74-5591

A.2.12

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n1 (cm ²)	
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>
2.5 E 00		3.0 E-17
3.0 E 00		3.0 E-17
4.0 E 00		3.0 E-17
5.0 E 00	5.5 E-18	3.3 E-17
6.0 E 00	5.8 E-18	3.4 E-17
8.0 E 00	5.8 E-18	2.7 E-17
1.0 E 01	5.7 E-18	2.4 E-17
1.5 E 01	8.2 E-18	2.9 E-17
2.0 E 01	9.9 E-18	3.6 E-17
2.5 E 01	1.0 E-17	4.4 E-17
3.0 E 01	1.1 E-17	4.7 E-17
4.0 E 01	1.3 E-17	7.0 E-17
5.0 E 01	1.7 E-17	7.9 E-17
6.0 E 01	1.8 E-17	8.2 E-17
8.0 E 01	1.6 E-17	8.6 E-17
1.0 E 02	1.4 E-17	8.6 E-17

References:

Experimental (2 - 26 keV): T.J. Morgan, J. Geddes, and H.B. Gilbody,
J. Phys. B 6, 2118 (1973).

Theoretical (25 - 100 keV): I.M. Cheshire, D.P. Gallaher, and A.J. Taylor,
J. Phys. B 3, 813 (1970).

Notes:

See Notes (3) and (4) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Experimental data: Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

A.2.14

Cross Sections for Excitation by Electron Capture for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State n _l (cm ²)		
	<u>2s</u>	<u>3s</u>	<u>4s</u>
2.0 E 00	2.1 E-18		
3.0 E 00	2.9 E-18		
4.0 E 00	3.7 E-18		
5.0 E 00	4.3 E-18		2.5 E-19
6.0 E 00	5.0 E-18		2.8 E-19
7.0 E 00	5.5 E-18		3.3 E-19
8.0 E 00	6.1 E-18		3.8 E-19
9.0 E 00	6.7 E-18		4.3 E-19
1.0 E 01	7.4 E-18	1.9 E-18	4.7 E-19
1.5 E 01	1.2 E-17	2.6 E-18	7.5 E-19
2.0 E 01	1.7 E-17	3.6 E-18	1.1 E-18
3.0 E 01	2.0 E-17	5.6 E-18	1.8 E-18
4.0 E 01	1.8 E-17	5.6 E-18	1.8 E-18
5.0 E 01	1.5 E-17	4.5 E-18	1.5 E-18
6.0 E 01	1.2 E-17	3.7 E-18	1.2 E-18
7.0 E 01	9.1 E-18	2.8 E-18	9.3 E-18
8.0 E 01	6.8 E-18	2.2 E-18	7.3 E-18
9.0 E 01	5.4 E-18	1.6 E-18	5.6 E-18
1.0 E 02	4.1 E-18	1.2 E-18	4.4 E-18
1.5 E 02	1.1 E-18	2.7 E-19	
2.0 E 02		7.7 E-20	
3.0 E 02		1.9 E-20	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{H}_2^+$: R.H. Hughes, E.D. Stokes, Song-Sik Choe, and T.J. King, Phys. Rev. A 4, 1453 (1971); G. Ryding, A.B. Wittkower, and H.B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc., London 89, 547 (1966); J. Bayfield, Phys. Rev. 182, 115 (1969).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{H}_2^+$: R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, B.M. Doughty, E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970); J.C. Ford and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1701 (1972).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(4s) + \text{H}_2^+$: R.H. Hughes, H.R. Dawson, and B.M. Doughty, Phys. Rev. 164, 166 (1967).

Notes:

See Notes (6) and (7) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 15%.

ORNL-DWG 74-5593

Cross Sections for Excitation by Electron Capture for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State n _l (cm ²)		
	<u>2p</u>	<u>3p</u>	<u>3d</u>
4.0 E 00	2.3 E-17		
5.0 E 00	2.6 E-17		
6.0 E 00	2.4 E-17		
7.0 E 00	2.3 E-17		
8.0 E 00	2.3 E-17		
9.0 E 00	2.5 E-17		
1.0 E 01	2.7 E-17	1.2 E-18	1.8 E-18
1.5 E 01	2.9 E-17	2.1 E-18	1.3 E-18
2.0 E 01	2.5 E-17	3.2 E-18	9.7 E-19
3.0 E 01	1.5 E-17	1.7 E-18	6.5 E-19
4.0 E 01	9.0 E-18	9.5 E-19	4.5 E-19
5.0 E 01	6.0 E-18	6.0 E-19	3.0 E-19
6.0 E 01	4.5 E-18	3.5 E-19	2.0 E-19
7.0 E 01	3.9 E-18	2.5 E-19	1.3 E-19
8.0 E 01	2.7 E-18	1.9 E-19	9.8 E-20
9.0 E 01	2.2 E-18	1.6 E-19	7.2 E-20
1.0 E 02	1.9 E-18	1.3 E-19	5.0 E-20
1.2 E 02	1.7 E-18		

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(2p) + \text{H}_2^+$: R.H. Hughes, T.J. King, and Song-Sik Choe, Phys. Rev. A 5, 644 (1972); J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 692 (1972); E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3p) + \text{H}_2^+$: E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967); R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, B.M. Doughty, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3d) + \text{H}_2^+$: R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, B.M. Doughty, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970).

Notes:

See Note (5) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 15%.

A.2.18

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State nl (cm ²)		
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>	<u>3p</u>
4.0 E 00		7.0 E-18	
5.0 E 00	1.3 E-18	9.3 E-18	
6.0 E 00	2.6 E-18	1.4 E-17	
7.0 E 00	3.5 E-18	1.8 E-17	
8.0 E 00	4.1 E-18	2.2 E-17	
1.0 E 01	4.7 E-18	2.8 E-17	
1.5 E 01	5.8 E-18	3.2 E-17	2.0 E-18
2.0 E 01	6.4 E-18	3.0 E-17	2.4 E-18
3.0 E 01	7.2 E-18	2.5 E-17	1.2 E-18
4.0 E 01		2.1 E-17	
5.0 E 01		1.8 E-17	
6.0 E 01		1.6 E-17	
7.0 E 01		1.5 E-17	
8.0 E 01		1.4 E-17	
1.0 E 02		1.2 E-17	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(2s)$: J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 692 (1972); E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(2p)$: J.H. Birely, R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 692 (1972); R.H. Hughes, T.J. King, and Song-Sik Choe, Phys. Rev. A 5, 644 (1972).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(3p)$: E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

Notes:

See Notes (8), (9), and (10) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50% for H(2s) and H(2p); systematic error < 20% for H(3p). Random error < 10%.

Cross Sections for Emission of Balmer-Alpha Radiation for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Emission Cross Sections (cm ²)
5.0 E 00	1.1 E-18
6.0 E 00	1.3 E-18
8.0 E 00	1.8 E-18
1.0 E 01	2.2 E-18
1.5 E 01	2.5 E-18
2.0 E 01	2.3 E-18
3.0 E 01	1.7 E-18
4.0 E 01	1.4 E-18
5.0 E 01	1.2 E-18
6.0 E 01	1.0 E-18
8.0 E 01	8.0 E-19
1.0 E 02	6.5 E-19
1.5 E 02	4.4 E-19
2.0 E 02	3.5 E-19
3.0 E 02	2.4 E-19
4.0 E 02	1.9 E-19
5.0 E 02	1.6 E-19
6.0 E 02	1.3 E-19
8.0 E 02	1.1 E-19
9.0 E 02	9.9 E-20

References:

J.L. Edwards, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. 165, 16 (1968); R.H. Hughes, S. Lin, and L.L. Hatfield, Phys. Rev. 130, 2318 (1963) (normalized to Edwards et al.).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 20%. Random error < 10%.

Cross Sections for Emission of the 1606 Å and 4180 Å

 H_2 Bands by H^+ Impact

Energy (keV)	Emission Cross Section (cm^2)	
	<u>1606 Å Band</u>	<u>4180 Å Band</u>
2.0 E 01	3.3 E-18	
3.0 E 01	4.5 E-18	
4.0 E 01	5.0 E-18	
5.0 E 01	5.2 E-18	
6.0 E 01	5.2 E-18	
8.0 E 01	5.0 E-18	
1.0 E 02	4.7 E-18	
1.5 E 02		8.0 E-21
2.0 E 02		6.3 E-21
3.0 E 02		4.3 E-21
4.0 E 02		3.2 E-21
5.0 E 02		2.5 E-21
6.0 E 02		2.1 E-21
8.0 E 02		1.6 E-21
9.0 E 02		1.4 E-21

References:

1606 Å Band: D.A. Dahlberg, D.K. Anderson, and I.E. Dayton, Phys. Rev. 170, 127 (1968).

4180 Å Band: J.L. Edwards, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. 165, 16 (1968).

Notes:

See Notes (11) and (12) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50% for 1606 Å band; systematic error < 20% for 4180 Å band. Random error < 10%.

A.2.24

Excitation Cross Sections for Reactions

Energy (eV)	Cross Sections for State n1 (cm ²)	
	2s	2p
5.0 E 00		2.80 E-17
6.0 E 00	5.44 E-17	2.74 E-17
7.0 E 00	5.12 E-17	2.68 E-17
8.0 E 00	4.80 E-17	2.64 E-17
9.0 E 00	4.56 E-17	2.62 E-17
1.0 E 01	4.00 E-17	2.57 E-17
1.5 E 01	3.12 E-17	2.45 E-17
2.0 E 01	2.87 E-17	2.36 E-17
2.5 E 01	2.68 E-17	2.28 E-17
3.0 E 01	2.57 E-17	2.24 E-17
3.5 E 01	2.52 E-17	2.16 E-17
3.8 E 01	2.52 E-17	2.14 E-17

References:

A. L. Orbeli, E. P. Andreev, V. A. Anshulinov, and V. M. Dubel'ski,
Soviet Phys.-JETP 31, 1044 (1970).

Notes:

See Notes (27), (28), and (29) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 40%. Random error < 15%.

ORNL-DWG 74-3000

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State of (cm^2)		
	<u>3s</u>	<u>3p</u>	<u>3d</u>
1.0 E 01	1.3 E-18		1.2 E-18
1.5 E 01	1.0 E-18	1.0 E-18	8.8 E-19
2.0 E 01	9.2 E-19	9.7 E-19	5.5 E-19
3.0 E 01	7.8 E-19	7.8 E-19	4.2 E-19
3.5 E 01	8.2 E-19	8.0 E-19	4.6 E-19
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>	
1.0 E 00	5.2 E-18	5.4 E-17	
2.0 E 00	7.3 E-18	4.6 E-17	
5.0 E 00	7.7 E-18	3.3 E-17	
7.0 E 00	7.0 E-18	2.6 E-17	
1.0 E 01	5.5 E-18	2.0 E-17	
2.0 E 01	4.4 E-18	1.0 E-17	
5.0 E 01	3.5 E-18	4.8 E-18	
7.0 E 01	2.8 E-18	4.5 E-18	
1.0 E 02	2.1 E-18	4.3 E-18	
2.0 E 02	1.4 E-18	3.2 E-18	
5.0 E 02	7.4 E-19	2.1 E-18	
7.0 E 02	5.2 E-19	1.7 E-18	
1.0 E 03	3.7 E-19	1.3 E-18	

References:

$\text{H} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{He}$: E.W. Thomas and I. Sauers, Eighth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.166, Beograd Institute of Physics Publishing Co. Beograd (1973). R.H. Hughes and Song-Sik Choe Phys. Rev. A 5, 1758 (1972).
H. Levy, Phys. Rev. 185, 7 (1969).

$\text{H} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3s, 3p, 3d) + \text{He}$: R.H. Hughes, H.M. Petefish, and H. Kisner, Phys. Rev. A 5, 2103 (1972).

$\text{H} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(2p) + \text{He}$: R.H. Hughes and Song-Sik Choe, Phys. Rev. A 5, 656 (1972). J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, Phys. Rev. A 5, 257 (1972).
H. Levy, Phys. Rev. 185, 7 (1969).

Notes:

See Notes (25) and (26) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the Reaction

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State of (cm^2)		
	2p	3p	3d
2.5 E-01	4.7 E-19		
3.0 E-01	4.6 E-19		
5.0 E-01	4.5 E-19		
7.0 E-01	5.2 E-19		
1.0 E 00	6.2 E-19		
1.5 E 00	7.5 E-19		
2.0 E 00	9.3 E-19		
3.0 E 00	1.2 E-18		
4.0 E 00	1.4 E-18		
5.0 E 00	1.6 E-18		
6.0 E 00	1.7 E-18		
7.0 E 00	1.9 E-18		
8.0 E 00	2.1 E-18		
9.0 E 00	2.2 E-18		
1.0 E 01	2.4 E-18	3.6 E-19	1.9 E-19
1.5 E 01	3.2 E-18	4.5 E-19	1.9 E-19
2.0 E 01	3.6 E-18	6.0 E-19	1.9 E-19
3.0 E 01	3.3 E-18	7.0 E-19	1.9 E-19
4.0 E 01	2.5 E-18	6.7 E-19	1.9 E-19
5.0 E 01	1.7 E-18	4.6 E-19	1.9 E-19
6.0 E 01	1.3 E-18	1.7 E-19	2.0 E-19
7.0 E 01	1.0 E-18	1.3 E-19	6.5 E-20
8.0 E 01	7.9 E-19	7.0 E-20	5.2 E-20
9.0 E 01	6.4 E-19	5.0 E-20	4.2 E-20
1.0 E 02	5.4 E-19	3.7 E-20	3.7 E-20
1.5 E 02	2.8 E-19	9.4 E-21	
2.0 E 02		3.0 E-21	
3.0 E 02		3.4 E-22	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(2p) + \text{He}^+$: D. Pretzer, R. Van Zyl, and R. Geballe, Proceedings of the Third International Conference on the Physics of Electronic and Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, 7-18, North Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam (1963).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3p) + \text{He}^+$: R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, R.M. Doughty, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970); J.C. Fort and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1694 (1972) (normalized to work of Hughes et al.).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3d) + \text{He}^+$: R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, R.M. Doughty, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970).

Notes:

See Notes (5), (13), and (14) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 15%.

ORNL - Doc 74-5398

A.2.30

Excitation Cross Sections by Electron Capture for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State of (cm ²)		
	<u>2s</u>	<u>3s</u>	<u>4s</u>
4.0 E 00	6.5 E-20		
5.0 E 00	1.5 E-19	1.6 E-19	4.1 E-20
6.0 E 00	2.7 E-19	2.3 E-19	5.0 E-20
7.0 E 00	4.2 E-19	2.8 E-19	6.1 E-20
8.0 E 00	5.4 E-19	3.3 E-19	7.2 E-20
9.0 E 00	6.1 E-19	3.7 E-19	8.3 E-20
1.0 E 01	6.7 E-19	4.0 E-19	9.3 E-20
1.5 E 01	9.2 E-19	6.2 E-19	1.4 E-19
2.0 E 01	1.6 E-18	8.0 E-19	2.0 E-19
3.0 E 01	4.7 E-18	1.4 E-18	3.4 E-19
4.0 E 01	7.4 E-18	1.8 E-18	5.6 E-19
5.0 E 01	8.0 E-18	1.7 E-18	7.0 E-19
6.0 E 01	7.0 E-18	1.4 E-18	6.8 E-19
7.0 E 01	6.0 E-18	1.2 E-18	6.1 E-19
8.0 E 01	4.2 E-18	1.1 E-18	5.0 E-19
9.0 E 01	4.0 E-18	9.0 E-19	3.9 E-19
1.0 E 02	3.2 E-18	8.0 E-19	3.0 E-19
1.5 E 02	1.3 E-18	3.8 E-19	
2.0 E 02	5.6 E-19	1.6 E-19	
3.0 E 02		3.5 E-20	
4.0 E 02		1.0 E-20	
5.0 E 02		5.4 E-21	
6.0 E 02		3.0 E-21	
7.0 E 02		1.9 E-21	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{He}^+$: R.H. Hughes, E.D. Stokes, Song-Sik Choe, and T.J. King, Phys. Rev. A 4, 1453 (1971), R.L. Fitzwilson and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1305 (1971) (normalized to Hughes et al.); G. Ryding, A.B. Wittkover, and H.B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc., London 89, 547 (1966).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{He}^+$: R.H. Hughes, C.A. Stigers, B.M. Doughty, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970); R.J. Conrads, T.W. Nichols, J.C. Ford, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. 7, 1928 (1973).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(4s) + \text{He}^+$: R.H. Hughes, H.R. Dawson, and B.M. Doughty, Phys. Rev. 164, 166 (1967).

Notes:

See Notes (13), (14), (15), and (16) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 15%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited States of (cm^2)		
	<u>4^1S</u>	<u>4^1P</u>	<u>4^1D</u>
1.0 E 00	2.8 E-22		
2.0 E 00	1.2 E-21		2.3 E-21
3.0 E 00	2.0 E-21		3.6 E-21
4.0 E 00	2.2 E-21		6.9 E-21
5.0 E 00	4.6 E-21		1.8 E-20
7.0 E 00	3.9 E-20		7.5 E-20
1.0 E 01	8.6 E-20	1.2 E-19	1.4 E-19
2.0 E 01	1.6 E-19	3.2 E-19	1.3 E-19
3.0 E 01	4.1 E-19	3.7 E-19	1.2 E-19
4.0 E 01	4.8 E-19	4.5 E-19	1.4 E-19
5.0 E 01	4.8 E-19	5.8 E-19	1.5 E-19
7.0 E 01	4.4 E-19	8.0 E-19	1.5 E-19
1.0 E 02	3.4 E-19	9.6 E-19	1.3 E-19
2.0 E 02	1.8 E-19	9.2 E-19	6.6 E-20
3.0 E 02	1.2 E-19	7.3 E-19	4.3 E-20
4.0 E 02	8.8 E-20	6.1 E-19	3.1 E-20
5.0 E 02	7.0 E-20	5.3 E-19	2.5 E-20
7.0 E 02	5.0 E-20	4.3 E-19	1.8 E-20
1.0 E 03	3.7 E-20	3.3 E-19	1.3 E-20

References:

J. Van den Bos, G. J. Winter, and P. J. de Heer, *Physica* 40, 357 (1968);
 A. Schermann and K. H. Schartner, *Z. Physik* 228, 254 (1969) (these data
 were published as relative cross sections only; shown here normalized to
 the works of Van de Bos, et al. at 140 keV).

Notes:

See Notes (41), (42), and (43) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < 9%. Random error < 5%.

A.2.34

Cross Sections for Formation of H Atoms in High Excited States

by H^+ Impact on H_2 , He, H_2 , O_2

Energy (keV)	Coefficients $\sigma(n) \times n^3$ (see note 18) (cm^2)			
	<u>H_2</u>	<u>He</u>	<u>H_2</u>	<u>O_2</u>
1.5 E 01		5.0 E-17		
2.0 E 01	2.4 E-16	8.3 E-17	3.2 E-16	4.2 E-16
3.0 E 01	3.3 E-16	1.2 E-16	3.9 E-16	5.0 E-16
4.0 E 01	3.0 E-16	1.1 E-16	3.9 E-16	4.5 E-16
5.0 E 01	2.1 E-16	8.9 E-17	3.6 E-16	3.7 E-16
6.0 E 01	1.4 E-16	7.3 E-17	3.1 E-16	3.1 E-16
7.0 E 01	9.3 E-17	5.7 E-17	2.4 E-16	2.6 E-16
8.0 E 01	6.7 E-17	4.6 E-17	2.0 E-16	2.3 E-16
1.0 E 02	3.5 E-17	2.9 E-17	1.3 E-16	1.7 E-16
1.5 E 02	9.3 E-18		6.0 E-17	9.7 E-17
1.8 E 02	4.0 E-18			

References:

$H^+ + (H_2, He) \rightarrow H(n) + (H_2^+, He^+)$: R.N. Il'lin, V.A. Operin, E.S. Solov'ev, and N.V. Fedorenko, Soviet Phys-JETP Lett. 2, 197 (1965).

$H^+ + (H_2, O_2) \rightarrow H(n) + (H_2^+, O_2^+)$: R. Le Doucen, and J. Guidini, Le Journal de Phys. 31, 965 (1970).

Notes:

See Notes (18) and (19) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Formation H(2s) (cm ²)		
	<u>N₂</u>	<u>O₂</u>	<u>CO₂</u>
1.0 E 00			2.9 E-17
1.5 E 00			4.5 E-17
2.0 E 00			4.9 E-17
3.0 E 00			5.2 E-17
4.0 E 00			5.6 E-17
5.0 E 00	9.0 E-18	1.1 E-17	5.8 E-17
6.0 E 00	1.1 E-17	1.3 E-17	5.9 E-17
8.0 E 00	1.4 E-17	1.7 E-17	5.9 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.5 E-17	2.1 E-17	5.6 E-17
1.5 E 01	1.9 E-17	2.1 E-17	5.6 E-17
2.0 E 01	2.6 E-17	2.1 E-17	4.0 E-17
3.0 E 01	2.9 E-17	2.0 E-17	3.3 E-17
4.0 E 01	2.6 E-17	1.9 E-17	
5.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	1.7 E-17	
6.0 E 01	2.0 E-17	1.6 E-17	
8.0 E 01	1.4 E-17	1.2 E-17	
1.0 E 02	9.2 E-18	8.9 E-18	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + (\text{N}_2, \text{O}_2) \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + (\text{N}_2^+, \text{O}_2^+)$: R.H. Hughes, E.D. Stokes, Song-Sik Choe, and T.J. King, Phys. Rev. A 4, 1453 (1971); R.L. Fitzwilson, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1305 (1971) (normalized to Hughes et al.).

$\text{H}^+ + (\text{CO}_2) \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{CO}_2^+$: J.H. Birely and R.J. McNeal, J. Chem. Phys. 56, 2189 (1972).

Notes:

See Note (17) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

ORNL-DWG 75-12334

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Formation H(3s) (cm ²)		
	<u>N₂</u>	<u>O₂</u>	<u>CO₂</u>
5.0 E 00	3.2 E-18	3.7 E-18	
6.0 E 00	3.5 E-18	4.0 E-18	
8.0 E 00	4.0 E-18	4.9 E-18	
1.0 E 01	4.8 E-18	6.0 E-18	
1.5 E 01	7.0 E-18	7.9 E-18	
2.0 E 01	9.2 E-18	8.1 E-18	
3.0 E 01	9.6 E-18	8.8 E-18	
4.0 E 01	7.8 E-18	7.6 E-18	
5.0 E 01	6.5 E-18	5.7 E-18	
6.0 E 01	5.4 E-18	4.4 E-18	
8.0 E 01	4.0 E-18	3.4 E-18	5.1 E-18
1.0 E 02	3.1 E-18	3.1 E-18	4.0 E-18
1.5 E 02	1.4 E-18	1.7 E-18	2.1 E-18
2.0 E 02	6.0 E-19	7.8 E-19	1.0 E-18
3.0 E 02	1.4 E-19		
4.0 E 02	4.8 E-20		
5.0 E 02	2.0 E-20		
6.0 E 02	1.0 E-20		

References:

$\text{H}^+ + (\text{N}_2, \text{O}_2) \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + (\text{N}_2^+, \text{O}_2^+)$: R.H. Hughes, H.R. Dawson, B.M. Doughty, D.B. Kay, and C.A. Stigers, Phys. Rev. 146, 53 (1966); J.C. Ford and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1701 (1972).

$\text{H}^+ + (\text{CO}_2) \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{CO}_2^+$: J.C. Ford and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1701 (1972).

Notes:

See Note (17) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n1 (cm ²)	
	2s	3s
4.0 E 00	4.8 E-18	3.3 E-18
5.0 E 00	3.7 E-18	3.7 E-18
6.0 E 00	4.3 E-18	3.6 E-18
8.0 E 00	6.9 E-18	3.5 E-18
1.0 E 01	1.0 E-17	4.0 E-18
1.5 E 01	2.0 E-17	5.7 E-18
2.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	7.4 E-18
3.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	7.7 E-18
4.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	6.4 E-18
5.0 E 01	2.1 E-17	5.2 E-18
6.0 E 01	1.9 E-17	4.5 E-18
8.0 E 01	1.4 E-17	3.5 E-18
1.0 E 02	9.6 E-18	2.7 E-18
1.5 E 02		1.0 E-18
2.0 E 02		3.5 E-19
3.0 E 02		6.0 E-20
4.0 E 02		1.7 E-20
5.0 E 02		6.0 E-21
6.0 E 02		5.1 E-21
7.0 E 02		4.2 E-21

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{Ar} \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{Ar}^+$: R.H. Hughes, E.D. Stokes, Song-Sik Choe, and T.J. King Phys. Rev. A 4, 1453 (1971); R.L. Fitzwilson and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1305 (1971) [normalized to Hughes et al.].

$\text{H}^+ + \text{Ar} \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{Ar}^+$: R.H. Hughes, H.R. Dawson, B.M. Doughty, D.B. Kay, and C.A. Stigers, Phys. Rev. 146, 53 (1966); R.J. Conrads, T.W. Nichols, J.C. Ford, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 7, 1928 (1973).

Notes:

See Notes (45) and (46) at end of chapter.

ORNL-DWG 74-5589

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Formation 2s (cm ²)	
	<u>K</u>	<u>Cs</u>
2.0 E 00		2.3 E-14
3.0 E 00		2.1 E-14
4.0 E 00		1.6 E-14
5.0 E 00		1.1 E-14
6.0 E 00		6.6 E-15
7.0 E 00		4.5 E-15
8.0 E 00		2.8 E-15
9.0 E 00		1.8 E-15
1.0 E 01	7.7 E-16	1.1 E-15
1.5 E 01	3.3 E-16	3.3 E-16
2.0 E 01	2.3 E-16	
3.0 E 01	1.5 E-16	

References:

$\text{H}^+ + \text{K} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{K}^+$: I.A. Sellin and L. Granoff, Phys. Letters 25A, 484 (1967).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{Cs} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{Cs}^+$: B.L. Donnally, T. Clapp, W. Sawyer, and M. Schultz, Phys. Rev. Letters 12, 502 (1964); I.A. Sellin and L. Granoff, Phys. Letters 25A, 484 (1967).

Notes:

See Notes (45), (46), and (47) at end of chapter.

ORNL-DWG 74-5590

A.2.44

Cross Sections for Formation of H Atoms in High Excited States

by H^+ Impact on Na, Mg, K, and Cs

Energy (keV)	Coefficients $\sigma(n) \times n^3$ (see note 20) (cm^2)			
	<u>Na</u>	<u>Mg</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>Cs</u>
1.0 E 01	7.3 E-15	2.4 E-15	1.0 E-14	1.5 E-14
1.5 E 01	4.0 E-15	3.3 E-15	5.1 E-15	6.4 E-15
2.0 E 01	2.0 E-15	2.4 E-15	1.5 E-15	2.2 E-15
3.0 E 01	4.3 E-16	8.5 E-16	3.2 E-16	7.0 E-16
4.0 E 01	7.7 E-17	2.6 E-16	2.8 E-16	5.1 E-16
5.0 E 01	4.0 E-17	1.0 E-16	2.4 E-16	4.8 E-16
6.0 E 01	3.2 E-17	3.6 E-17	2.0 E-16	4.5 E-16
8.0 E 01	2.9 E-17	1.8 E-17	1.4 E-16	3.4 E-16
1.0 E 02	2.8 E-17	1.3 E-17	1.0 E-16	2.2 E-16
1.5 E 02	2.1 E-17	9.8 E-18	5.0 E-17	7.9 E-17
1.8 E 02	1.7 E-17	8.4 E-18	3.2 E-17	4.0 E-17

References:

$H^+ + (Na, Mg, K, Cs) \rightarrow H(n) + (Na^+, Mg^+, K^+, Cs^+)$: R.N. Il'lin, V.A. Oparin, E.S. Solov'ev, and N.V. Fedorenko, Soviet Phys-JETP Lett. 2, 197 (1965).

Notes:

See Notes (19), (20), and (21) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 10%.

ORNL-DWG 74-5604

A.2.46

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n l (cm ²)		
	2s	2p	3p
1.2 E 01	1.70 E-17	4.40 E-17	3.00 E-18
1.4 E 01	1.85 E-17	4.40 E-17	3.05 E-18
1.6 E 01	1.95 E-17	4.60 E-17	3.25 E-18
1.8 E 01	2.05 E-17	4.85 E-17	3.30 E-18
2.0 E 01	2.15 E-17	5.15 E-17	3.45 E-18
2.2 E 01	2.35 E-17	5.60 E-17	3.55 E-18
2.4 E 01	2.55 E-17	5.70 E-17	3.55 E-18
2.6 E 01	2.60 E-17	5.40 E-17	3.40 E-18
2.8 E 01	2.60 E-17	4.60 E-17	3.15 E-18

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n l (cm ²)	
	3s	3d
1.0 E 02	3.60 E-18	5.60 E-18
1.5 E 02	2.85 E-18	3.60 E-18
2.0 E 02	2.43 E-18	2.85 E-18
3.0 E 02	2.10 E-18	2.50 E-18
4.0 E 02	2.00 E-18	2.50 E-18
5.0 E 02	1.97 E-18	2.50 E-18
6.0 E 02	1.70 E-18	2.23 E-18
7.0 E 02	1.40 E-18	2.00 E-18

References:

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(2s, 2p, 3p) + \text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2$. E.P. Andreev, V.A. Anzudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3s, 3d) + \text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2$. R.J. Conrads, T.W. Nichols, J.C. Ford, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 7, 1928 (1973).

Notes:

See Notes (30) and (31) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State nl (cm^2)			
	<u>2s</u>	<u>2p</u>	<u>3p</u>	<u>$n = 3 \rightarrow 2$</u>
1.2 E 01	4.0 E-18	1.4 E-17	1.5 E-18	
1.5 E 01	7.6 E-18	2.3 E-17	1.9 E-18	3.8 E-18
2.0 E 01	6.8 E-18	3.0 E-17	2.6 E-18	5.0 E-18
2.5 E 01	7.4 E-18	3.9 E-17	2.4 E-18	5.9 E-18
3.0 E 01	7.7 E-18	3.6 E-17	2.1 E-18	6.3 E-18
4.0 E 01				6.4 E-18
5.0 E 01				6.0 E-18
6.0 E 01				5.5 E-18
8.0 E 01				4.6 E-18
1.0 E 02				3.8 E-18
1.3 E 02				3.2 E-18

References:

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}_2^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(2s, 2p, 3p)$: E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}_2^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(n = 3 \rightarrow 2)$: L.L. Hatfield and R.H. Hughes, Phys. Rev. 131, 2556 (1963).

Notes:

See Notes (32), (33), (34), and (35) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50% for $\text{H}(2s, 2p, 3p)$; systematic error < 20% for $\text{H}(n = 3 \rightarrow 2)$. Random error < 10%.

A.2.49

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for State n l (cm ²)			
	2s	3s	2p	3d
5.0 E-01			2.6 E-17	
7.0 E-01			3.0 E-17	
1.0 E 00			3.4 E-17	
1.5 E 00			4.0 E-17	
2.0 E 00	6.0 E-18		4.3 E-17	
4.0 E 00	6.0 E-18		4.3 E-17	
6.0 E 00	5.9 E-18		4.0 E-17	
8.0 E 00	5.8 E-18		3.8 E-17	
1.0 E 01	5.8 E-18		3.6 E-17	
1.5 E 01	5.5 E-18		3.2 E-17	
2.0 E 01	5.2 E-18		2.9 E-17	
4.0 E 01		2.1 E-18		
6.0 E 01		2.2 E-18		
8.0 E 01		2.1 E-18		2.6 E-18
1.0 E 02		2.0 E-18		2.4 E-18
1.5 E 02		1.8 E-18		2.3 E-18
2.0 E 02		1.6 E-18		2.0 E-18
4.0 E 02		1.1 E-18		1.4 E-18
6.0 E 02		9.0 E-19		1.1 E-18
7.0 E 02		8.2 E-19		1.0 E-18

References:

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(2s) + \text{He} + \text{H}^+$: D. Jaecks and E. Tynan, Fourth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.315, Science Bookcrafters New York (1965).

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3s) + \text{He} + \text{H}^+$: R.H. Hughes, D.B. Kay, C.A. Stigers, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. 167, 26 (1968); J.C. Ford, F.M. McCoy, R. Conrads, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 2, 1705 (1972).

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3p) + \text{He} + \text{H}^+$: B. Van Zyl, D. Jaecks, D. Pretzer, and R. Gebelle, Phys. Rev. A 136, 1561 (1969).

$\text{H}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3d) + \text{He} + \text{H}^+$: J.C. Ford, R. Conrads, F.M. McCoy, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 2, 1705 (1972).

Notes:

See Notes (31), (36), and (37) at end of chapter.

Excitation Cross Section for the Reaction

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for States nl (cm ²)			
	<u>4¹S</u>	<u>4¹P</u>	<u>4³S</u>	<u>4³P</u>
1.00 E 00	1.60 E-21		5.00 E-22	
2.00 E 00	4.60 E-21		5.90 E-21	6.60 E-21
3.00 E 00	6.80 E-21		1.21 E-20	1.07 E-20
4.00 E 00	6.10 E-21	1.70 E-20	9.60 E-21	5.03 E-20
5.00 E 00	9.90 E-21	2.60 E-20	2.33 E-20	4.96 E-20
6.00 E 00	1.20 E-20	3.70 E-20	2.98 E-20	5.05 E-20
7.00 E 00	1.35 E-20	6.00 E-20	3.11 E-20	6.47 E-20
8.00 E 00	1.53 E-20	7.70 E-20	3.19 E-20	9.48 E-20
9.00 E 00	1.80 E-20	9.30 E-20	4.29 E-20	1.17 E-19
1.00 E 01	2.32 E-20	1.10 E-19	5.38 E-20	1.44 E-19
1.50 E 01	8.80 E-20	1.59 E-19	1.71 E-19	1.41 E-19
2.00 E 01	1.40 E-19	2.29 E-19	2.35 E-19	1.34 E-19
3.00 E 01	1.60 E-19	3.66 E-19	4.31 E-19	4.22 E-19
4.00 E 01	2.07 E-19	4.61 E-19	6.32 E-19	5.81 E-19
5.00 E 01	2.78 E-19	4.92 E-19	7.10 E-19	6.19 E-19
6.00 E 01	3.35 E-19	5.12 E-19	6.66 E-19	5.86 E-19
7.00 E 01	4.22 E-19	5.70 E-19	5.95 E-19	5.34 E-19
8.00 E 01	4.85 E-19	6.35 E-19	5.04 E-19	4.31 E-19
9.00 E 01	5.10 E-19	6.38 E-19	4.66 E-19	3.49 E-19
1.00 E 02	5.31 E-19	6.20 E-19	4.19 E-19	3.06 E-19
1.20 E 02	5.68 E-19	7.60 E-19	2.93 E-19	1.78 E-19
1.50 E 02	4.84 E-19	8.02 E-19	1.72 E-19	1.09 E-19
2.00 E 02	3.00 E-19			
3.00 E 02	2.03 E-19			
4.00 E 02	1.41 E-19			
5.00 E 02	1.21 E-19			
6.00 E 02	1.02 E-19			
8.00 E 02	8.10 E-20			

References:

J. Van den Bos, G. Winter, and F. J. De Heer, *Physica* 44, 143 (1969).
 E. W. Thomas and G. D. Bent, *J. Opt. Soc. Am.* 58, 138 (1968).

Notes:

See Note (44) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 5%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for States n ℓ (cm ²)		
	$\text{H}_3^+ + \text{He}$		$\text{H}_3^+ + \text{H}_2$
	<u>3s</u>	<u>3d</u>	<u>3s</u>
2.0 E 01	2.4 E-18		3.0 E-18
3.0 E 01	2.6 E-18		3.6 E-18
4.0 E 01	2.8 E-18		4.4 E-18
5.0 E 01	2.9 E-18		4.9 E-18
6.0 E 01	3.0 E-18		5.4 E-18
7.0 E 01	3.0 E-18		5.5 E-18
8.0 E 01	3.0 E-18		5.4 E-18
9.0 E 01	3.0 E-18		5.3 E-18
1.0 E 02	2.9 E-18	6.7 E-18	5.2 E-18
1.5 E 02	2.8 E-18	3.8 E-18	
2.0 E 02	2.7 E-18	3.2 E-18	
3.0 E 02	2.4 E-18	2.8 E-18	
4.0 E 02	2.1 E-18	2.4 E-18	
5.0 E 02	1.8 E-18	1.9 E-18	
6.0 E 02	1.6 E-18	1.6 E-18	
7.0 E 02	1.4 E-18	1.4 E-18	

References:

$\text{H}_3^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3\text{s}) + \text{H}_2^+ + \text{He}$: R.H. Hughes, D.B. Kay, C.A. Stigers, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. 167, 26 (1968); J.C. Ford, F.M. McCoy, R. Conrads, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1705 (1972).

$\text{H}_3^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{H}(3\text{d}) + \text{H}_2^+ + \text{He}$: J.C. Ford, F.M. McCoy, R. Conrads, and E.W. Thomas, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1705 (1972).

$\text{H}_3^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}(3\text{s}) + \text{H}_2^+ + \text{He}$: R.H. Hughes, D.B. Kay, C.A. Stigers, and E.D. Stokes, Phys. Rev. 167, 26 (1968).

Notes:Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for States nl (cm ²)			
	<u>4¹S</u>	<u>4¹P</u>	<u>4³S</u>	<u>4³P</u>
1.00 E 00	6.00 E-21		2.00 E-21	8.60 E-21
2.00 E 00	1.85 E-20	1.06 E-19	5.80 E-21	2.37 E-20
3.00 E 00	3.05 E-20	1.14 E-19	1.71 E-20	3.96 E-20
4.00 E 00	3.34 E-20	9.00 E-20	3.52 E-20	3.77 E-20
5.00 E 00	2.89 E-20	8.80 E-20	2.82 E-20	6.17 E-20
6.00 E 00	3.11 E-20	9.70 E-20	2.78 E-20	9.95 E-20
7.00 E 00	3.34 E-20	1.08 E-19	3.71 E-20	9.60 E-20
8.00 E 00	3.37 E-20	1.33 E-19	4.63 E-20	9.26 E-20
9.00 E 00	3.60 E-20	1.49 E-19	4.83 E-20	9.23 E-20
1.00 E 01	3.69 E-20	1.61 E-19	4.88 E-20	9.65 E-20
1.50 E 01	8.60 E-20	1.85 E-19	1.10 E-19	1.23 E-19
2.00 E 01	1.36 E-19	1.88 E-19	2.25 E-19	1.45 E-19
3.00 E 01	2.13 E-19	2.62 E-19	3.65 E-19	1.58 E-19
4.00 E 01	2.81 E-19	3.82 E-19	4.31 E-19	3.73 E-19
5.00 E 01	3.21 E-19	4.51 E-19	4.88 E-19	4.81 E-19
6.00 E 01	3.39 E-19	5.40 E-19	5.84 E-19	5.67 E-19
7.00 E 01	3.52 E-19	5.82 E-19	6.27 E-19	6.78 E-19
8.00 E 01	3.28 E-19	6.41 E-19	7.69 E-19	7.08 E-19
9.00 E 01	3.72 E-19	6.36 E-19	7.30 E-19	7.86 E-19
1.00 E 02	4.18 E-19	7.33 E-19	7.11 E-19	7.76 E-19
1.20 E 02	4.82 E-19	8.78 E-19	6.50 E-19	6.23 E-19
1.50 E 02	5.48 E-19	9.01 E-19	5.42 E-19	4.56 E-19

References:

J. Van den Bos, G. Winter, and F. J. DeHeer, *Physica* 44, 143 (1969).
 E. W. Thomas and G. D. Bent, *J. Opt. Soc. Am.* 53, 138 (1968).

Notes:

See Note (44) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 5%.

A.2.58

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reaction

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)
5.0 E-01	9.0 E-18
1.0 E 00	2.0 E-17
2.0 E 00	3.0 E-17
3.0 E 00	3.3 E-17
4.0 E 00	3.5 E-17
5.0 E 00	3.6 E-17
6.0 E 00	3.7 E-17
7.0 E 00	3.8 E-17
8.0 E 00	3.8 E-17
9.0 E 00	3.9 E-17
1.0 E 01	4.0 E-17
1.5 E 01	4.3 E-17
2.0 E 01	4.7 E-17
2.5 E 01	4.8 E-17
3.0 E 01	4.0 E-17

References:

S.J. Young, J.S. Murray, and J.R. Sheridan, Phys. Rev. 178, 40 (1969).

Notes:

See Note (38) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error - < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Cross Sections for Balmer-Alpha Emission from the Impact of

 He^+ and He^0 on H_2 Gas

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm^2)	
	$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2$	$\text{He}^0 + \text{H}_2$
1.0 E-01	4.6 E-18	
1.5 E-01	5.4 E-18	
2.0 E-01	7.4 E-18	
3.0 E-01	6.0 E-18	
4.0 E-01	5.0 E-18	
6.0 E-01	3.8 E-18	6.4 E-19
8.0 E-01	3.1 E-18	7.8 E-19
1.0 E 00	2.7 E-18	8.7 E-19
1.5 E 00	2.2 E-18	1.0 E-18
2.0 E 00	2.1 E-18	1.2 E-18
3.0 E 00	2.0 E-18	1.4 E-18
4.0 E 00	1.9 E-18	1.5 E-18
6.0 E 00	2.1 E-18	1.7 E-18
8.0 E 00	2.2 E-18	1.8 E-18
1.0 E 01	2.3 E-18	1.9 E-18
1.5 E 01	2.7 E-18	1.9 E-18
2.0 E 01	3.1 E-18	1.8 E-18
3.0 E 01	3.5 E-18	1.6 E-18

Reference:

V.A. Gusev, G.N. Polyakova, V.P. Erko, Ya. M. Fogel, and A.V. Zats,
 Sixth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic and Atomic
 Collisions: Abstract of Papers, Cambridge, Mass. p. 809, MIT Press, 1969.

Notes:

See Note (40) at end of chapter.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Section for State n _i (cm ²)			
	<u>2s</u>	<u>3s</u>	<u>2p</u>	<u>3p</u>
5.0 E-02			2.2 E-17	
6.0 E-02			2.6 E-17	
8.0 E-02			3.5 E-17	
1.0 E-01			4.4 E-17	
2.0 E-01			5.9 E-17	
4.0 E-01			6.0 E-17	
6.0 E-01			5.2 E-17	
8.0 E-01			4.7 E-17	
1.0 E 00			4.4 E-17	
2.0 E 00			3.5 E-17	
4.0 E 00			3.3 E-17	
6.0 E 00			3.3 E-17	
8.0 E 00	3.0 E-18		3.4 E-17	
1.0 E 01	4.0 E-18	2.1 E-19	3.5 E-17	2.4 E-19
1.5 E 01	4.4 E-18	2.4 E-19	3.7 E-17	2.4 E-19
2.0 E 01	3.0 E-18	2.3 E-19	3.8 E-17	2.7 E-19
3.0 E 01	4.0 E-18	2.1 E-19	3.7 E-17	2.4 E-19

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(2s)$: E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.379, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(3s)$: V.A. Ankudinov, S.V. Bobashev, and E.P. Andreev, Soviet Phys-JETP 25, 236 (1967).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(2p)$: B. Van Zyl, D. Jaecks, D. Pretzer, and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. 158, 29 (1967).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+ + \text{H} + \text{H}(3p)$: E.P. Andreev, V.A. Ankudinov, and S.V. Bobashev, Fifth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic & Atomic Collisions: Abstract of Papers, p.309, Publishing House Nauka, Leningrad, USSR (1967); V.A. Ankudinov, S.V. Bobashev, and E.P. Andreev, Soviet Phys-JETP 25, 236 (1967).

Notes:

See Notes (32), (33), (35), and (39) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < 50%. Random error < 10%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State n1 (cm ²)		
	<u>4¹S</u>	<u>4¹P</u>	<u>4¹D</u>
5.0 E 00	2.2 E-20		5.3 E-20
6.0 E 00	2.6 E-20		5.6 E-20
8.0 E 00	3.7 E-20		6.5 E-20
1.0 E 01	4.9 E-20		7.7 E-20
1.5 E 01	3.5 E-20	3.0 E-19	6.9 E-20
2.0 E 01	4.0 E-20	3.0 E-19	1.1 E-19
3.0 E 01	4.9 E-20	2.6 E-19	2.8 E-19
4.0 E 01	7.8 E-20	3.3 E-19	2.9 E-19
5.0 E 01	9.9 E-20	3.0 E-19	2.0 E-19
6.0 E 01	8.7 E-20	2.6 E-19	1.2 E-19
7.0 E 01	7.2 E-20	2.4 E-19	8.1 E-20
8.0 E 01	6.8 E-20	2.2 E-19	7.3 E-20
1.0 E 02	6.6 E-20		6.7 E-20

Reference:

P. J. de Heer and J. Van den Bos, Physica 31, 365 (1965).

Notes:

See Note (44) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 5%.

Excitation Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections for Excited State n1 (cm ²)		
	<u>4³S</u>	<u>4³P</u>	<u>4³D</u>
5.0 E 00	2.2 E-20		
7.5 E 00	4.0 E-20	1.3 E-20	1.3 E-19
1.0 E 01	3.4 E-20	5.8 E-20	1.1 E-19
1.5 E 01	7.0 E-20	1.2 E-19	1.3 E-19
2.0 E 01	3.2 E-20	1.3 E-19	1.6 E-19
3.0 E 01	5.9 E-20	1.4 E-19	3.2 E-19
4.0 E 01	8.2 E-20	2.0 E-19	3.7 E-19
5.0 E 01	9.6 E-20	2.5 E-19	2.2 E-19
6.0 E 01	1.1 E-19	2.6 E-19	1.8 E-19
7.0 E 01	1.4 E-19	2.5 E-19	1.5 E-19
8.0 E 01	1.2 E-19	2.3 E-19	1.1 E-19
9.0 E 01	1.1 E-19	2.0 E-19	8.8 E-20
10.0 E 01	1.1 E-19		7.5 E-20

References:

P. J. de Heer and J. Van den Bos, *Physica* 31, 365 (1965).

Notes:

See Note (44) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < 10%. Random error < 5%.

Notes

- (1) The theoretical values of Cheshire et al. for energies above 25 keV are presented separately. Although not yet confirmed by experiment at high energies, they do provide a useful method for estimating cross sections at high energies.
- (2) The experimental data represent cross sections for emission of Lyman-alpha radiation. They are equal to the cross section for formation of the level only if cascade can be neglected; for the 2s level this is probably true but for the 2p level it may be in error.
- (3) The theoretical values of Cheshire are presented for energies greater than 25 keV. Consult this paper for theoretical values of cross sections above 100 keV. Although not yet confirmed by experiment at these higher energies, they do provide a useful method for estimating cross sections at high energies.
- (4) The experimental data represent cross sections for the formation of the 2s and 2p levels only if cascade into these levels can be neglected. Morgan, et al., have estimated that cascade contribution to the measured cross section is less than 1% over their energy range.
- (5) In all cases these cross sections have been deduced on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade into the relevant levels can be neglected. With the exception of the 2p level this assumption is justified; there is insufficient data to permit a correction for the 2p level.
- (6) There is good evidence [R. H. Hughes et al. Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970)] that cross sections for ns states decrease as n^{-3} at energies above 60 keV; this fact may be utilized to predict cross sections for higher n states.
- (7) In all cases these cross sections have been deduced on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade into relevant states can be neglected. For the ns states this assumption is justified.
- (8) The 2s notation represents the cross sections for field induced emission of Lyman-alpha emission ($2s \rightarrow 2p + 1s$). If cascade can be neglected this is equal to the cross section for H(2s) formation.
- (9) The 2p notation represents the cross sections for Lyman-alpha emission. If cascade can be neglected then this is equal to the cross section for H(2p) formation.
- (10) The 3p cross sections are for H(3p) formation deduced from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade can be neglected.
- (11) The 1606 Å band is the Lyman band of H₂ [$B'^1\Sigma_u^+ \rightarrow x'^1\Sigma_g^+, (4,11), (5,12), \text{ and } (6,13)$].

BLANK PAGE

- (12) The 4180 Å band of H₂ is for the transitions [$3d \text{ } ^1\Pi_g \rightarrow 2p \text{ } ^1\Sigma_u^+(1,0)$].
- (13) Data on polarization of emissions can be found in R. H. Hughes et al., Phys. Rev. A 1, 1424 (1970) and in T. D. Baily et al., Phys. Rev. 167, 31 (1968).
- (14) Some of these measurements have been done with D⁺ projectiles. In these cases the cross section for D⁺ impact appears to be the same as for H⁺ projectiles of the same velocity.
- (15) There is good evidence [R. H. Hughes et al., Phys. Rev. 164, 166 (1967)] that cross sections for ns states decrease as n^{-3} at energies above 80 keV. This fact may be utilized to predict cross sections for higher n states.
- (16) In all cases the cross sections have been deduced on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade into relevant levels can be neglected.
- (17) It is generally found that the cross section for formation of H(ns) at energies greater than 80 keV decreases as n^{-3} ; this rule may be used to extrapolate to other ns levels.
- (18) These data are for formation of all states having a given principal quantum number n. It is known that the cross section $\sigma(n)$ for formation of such a state is proportional to n^{-3} . It is conventional to determine the coefficient $\sigma(n) \times n^3$, and it is this coefficient that is given here.
- (19) The data presented here have been measured for states ranging between 10 and 15.
- (20) These data are for formation of all states having a principal quantum number n. It is known that the cross section $\sigma(n)$ for formation of such a state is proportional to n^{-3} . It is conventional to determine the coefficient $\sigma(n) \times n^3$; it is that coefficient that is given here.
- (21) Il'in et al. also present data for a Li vapor target over the same energy range.
- (22) These data are theoretical predictions. For experimental data obtained since the graph was made see T. J. Morgan, J. Geddes, and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, 142 (1974).

- (23) These data are derived from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade into the excited state may be neglected. This assumption probably does not involve an error of 10% in most cases.
- (24) These data are derived from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade into the excited state may be neglected. There is no evidence with which the validity of the assumption can be tested.
- (25) For H(2s) and H(2p) formation, we have used a theoretical calculation by Levy at energies of 100 keV and greater. These calculations have not been confirmed experimentally above 100 keV but are expected to be reliable.
- (26) These data are derived from emission measurements on the assumption that cascade into the excited state may be neglected. With the exception of the 2p level, this is justified and in this case the resulting error does not exceed 10%.
- (27) These data are experimental values from a single publication; no confirming data from other sources are available.
- (28) There are no theoretical data available to permit extension of the energy range or to include other states.
- (29) These cross sections are for emission of Lyman-alpha radiation and were quoted as equal to the level excitation cross sections on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade could be neglected.
- (30) According to Ford et al. [Phys. Rev. A 7, 1928 (1973)], the cross sections for H(3p) formation are approximately the same as for H(3s) and H(3d) formation above 75 keV.
- (31) These cross sections were derived from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade may be neglected. In all cases this is probably a good assumption.
- (32) The excitation cross sections for H(2s) are determined from the field induced emission of Lyman-alpha ($2s \rightarrow 2p \rightarrow 1s$). If cascade can be neglected these are equal to the cross section for H(2s) formation.
- (33) The excitation cross sections for H(2p) are the cross sections for Lyman-alpha ($2p \rightarrow 1s$) emission. If cascade can be neglected then these are equal to the cross sections for H(2p) formation.
- (34) The excitation cross sections for H(3p) are emission cross sections, and if cascade can be neglected these are equal to the cross sections for H(3p) formation.
- (35) The $n = 3 \rightarrow 2$ transition is the 6563 Å Balmer-alpha radiation.

- (36) There are data for D_2^+ impact by Van Zyl et al. Phys. Rev. A 136, 1561 (1969) that are in good agreement with these data for $H(2p)$ formation when plotted on the same velocity scale.
- (37) According to Ford et al. [Phys. Rev. A 5, 1705 (1972)] the cross section for $H(3p)$ formation is approximately the same as that for $H(3s)$ and $H(3d)$ formation at energies above 75 keV.
- (38) This cross section is determined from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade may be neglected.
- (39) The $H(3s)$ and $H(3p)$ cross sections are deduced from emission measurements on the (unsubstantiated) assumption that cascade may be neglected.
- (40) The Balmer-alpha emission is the $n = 3 \rightarrow 2$ transition (6563 Å).
- (41) Data for other excited states are available in the reference cited and are also tabulated by Thomas (Excitation in Heavy Particle Collisions; Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1972, Chapter 6). Also given by Thomas are other data for these same states that are in general agreement with the values adopted here.
- (42) Some data above 75 keV impact energy have been taken for D^+ impact. These indicate that D^+ behaves the same as H^+ ions of the same energy.
- (43) Excitation by triplet states by proton impact is formally forbidden because electron spin is not conserved. There are no reliable measurements that indicate this rule to be violated.
- (44) Data for other excited states are available in the reference cited and are also tabulated by Thomas (Excitation in Heavy Particle Collisions, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1972, Chapter 6).
- (45) It is generally found that the cross section for formation of $H(ns)$ at energies above 80 keV decreases as n^{-3} ; this rule may be used to extrapolate to other ns levels.
- (46) Some measurements with incident D^+ are available. In general these cross sections are the same as for H^+ projectiles of the same velocity.
- (47) In our opinion the data for Cs and K may be unreliable in magnitude; other estimates of the cross section for Cs targets are up to two orders of magnitude less than those shown here. The relative magnitudes should be reliable.

A.3 Heavy Particle Dissociation

A.3.2

Cross Sections for the Conversion of Fast H_2^+ Ions into
Protons in Passage Through H_2 and H

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
	H	H ₂
3.2 E-03		3.3 E-17
4.0 E-03		6.6 E-17
6.0 E-03		8.8 E-17
8.0 E-03		8.6 E-17
1.0 E-02		8.0 E-17
3.0 E 00	1.6 E-16	2.1 E-16
6.0 E 00	2.1 E-16	2.4 E-16
1.0 E 01	2.4 E-16	2.4 E-16
2.0 E 01	2.3 E-16	2.1 E-16
3.0 E 01	2.0 E-16	1.9 E-16
4.0 E 01	1.9 E-16	1.9 E-16
6.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	2.2 E-16
1.0 E 02	1.6 E-16	2.3 E-16
2.0 E 02		1.8 E-16
4.0 E 02		1.2 E-16
7.0 E 02		8.0 E-17
1.0 E 03		6.3 E-17
3.0 E 03		1.4 E-17
2.0 E 04		4.9 E-18

References:

$H_2^+ + H_2$: C. F. Barnett and J. A. Ray, Atomic Collision Processes, North-Holland Publ. Co., Amsterdam, p. 743 (1964); K. H. Berkner, S. W. Kaplan, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. 146, 91 (1966); J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 253, 829 (1961); R. N. Il'in, B. I. Kikiani, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 19, 817 (1964); S. E. Kupriyanov, N. N. Tunitskii, and A. A. Perov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 8, 932 (1964); G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 130, 1852 (1963); T. F. Moran and J. R. Roberts, J. Chem. Phys. 49, 3411 (1968); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP, 13, 23 (1961); A. Schmid, Z. Phys. 161, 550 (1961); E. S. Solov'ev, R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 26, 1097 (1968); D. R. Sweetman, Proc. Roy. Soc. London, 256A, 416 (1960); J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dumbear, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

$H_2^+ + H$: G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 153, 182 (1967).

Accuracy:

± 25%.

ORNL-DWG 75-11117

A.3.4

Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation of Fast H^+ and H^0 for H_2 Molecules in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
	$\sigma(H^+)$	$\sigma(H^0)$
6.0 E 00	2.4 E-17	
1.0 E 01	3.8 E-17	2.4 E-16
1.5 E 01	3.6 E-17	
2.0 E 01	4.3 E-17	
4.0 E 01	6.7 E-17	
6.0 E 01	6.7 E-17	
9.0 E 01	3.5 E-17	
3.0 E 02	6.3 E-17	
6.0 E 02	3.1 E-17	
9.0 E 02	2.4 E-17	
1.2 E 03	2.2 E-17	

References:

G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 134, A1226 (1964); K. H. Berkner, T. J. Morgan, R. V. Fyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. A 8, 2870 (1973).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

Notes:

The low energy data is from McClure's paper, while the high energy data is taken from Berkner et al.

$\sigma(H^+)$ is the sum of the cross sections for the reactions $H_2 \rightarrow H^+ + H$ and $2(H_2 \rightarrow H + H)$.
 $\sigma(H^0)$ is the sum of the cross sections for the reactions $H_2 \rightarrow H^0 + H$ and $2(H_2 \rightarrow H^0 + H^+)$.

ORNL-DWG 75-11118

A.3.6

Partial Cross Section for Dissociation of Fast H_2^+ Ions in Passage through Hydrogen and Helium. $H_2^+ \rightarrow H^+ + H^0$

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	H ₂	He
1.7 E 00	1.6 E-16	
3.0 E 00	1.6 E-16	
6.0 E 00	1.7 E-16	
1.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	
2.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	
5.0 E 01	1.4 E-16	6.7 E-17
7.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	6.6 E-17
1.0 E 02	1.0 E-16	6.2 E-17
2.0 E 02	6.8 E-16	4.5 E-17
5.0 E 02	3.7 E-16	2.2 E-17
7.0 E 02	2.9 E-16	1.7 E-17
1.0 E 03	2.2 E-16	1.2 E-17
1.5 E 03	1.7 E-16	8.2 E-18
2.0 E 03	1.4 E-16	6.2 E-18

References:

$H_2^+ + H_2$: J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 253, 829 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubeau, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); D. R. Sweetman, unpublished; N. N. Tunitski, E. S. Zhurkin, and M. V. Tikhomirov, Sov. Phys.-JETP Letters, 12, 210 (1970).

$H_2^+ + He$: J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 253, 829 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubeau, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); D. R. Sweetman, unpublished.

Accuracy:

For energies less than 100 keV $\pm$ 40%.

For energies greater than 100 keV $\pm$ 20%.

Notes:

At the lower impact energies the accuracy of the results of the various investigators depends on the initial vibrational state distribution of the H_2^+ ion.

A.3.8

Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation of Protons for H_2^+ in He and the Formation of Fast H^0 Atoms for H_2^+ in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	$\sigma_{H^+}(He)$	$\sigma_{H^0}(H_2)$
2.0 E 00	3.7 E-17	
4.0 E 00	7.6 E-17	5.1 E-16
6.0 E 00	1.0 E-16	6.3 E-16
8.0 E 00	1.2 E-16	7.1 E-16
1.0 E 01	1.3 E-16	7.7 E-16
3.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	8.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	2.0 E-16	6.9 E-16
7.0 E 01	2.0 E-16	5.3 E-16
1.0 E 02	2.0 E-16	3.6 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.7 E-16	1.2 E-16
3.0 E 02	1.2 E-16	
7.0 E 02	5.9 E-16	
1.0 E 03	4.2 E-16	

References:

$H_2^+ + He$: R. N. Il'in, B. I. Kikiani, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys. JETP 19, 817 (1964); J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 253, 829 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

$H_2^+ + H_2$: G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 130, 1852 (1963); A. Schmid, Z. Phys. 161, 550 (1961); E. S. Solov'ev, R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 26, 1097 (1968); D. R. Sweetman, Proc. Roy. Soc. London 256A, 416 (1960).

Accuracy:

$\pm 20\%$. The high energy data (> 100 keV) for $\sigma_{H^+}(He)$ has discrepancies of $\pm 40\%$.

Notes:

$\sigma_{H^+}(He)$ refers to the sum of the reactions $H_2^+ + He \rightarrow (H^+ + H^0) + 2(H^0 + H^0)$.
 $\sigma_{H^0}(H_2)$ refers to the sum of the reactions $H_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow (H^+ + H^0) + 2(H^0 + H^0)$.

A.3.10

Dissociation Cross Sections for the Formation
of Protons for H_2^+ in N_2 and Ne

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	$\sigma_{H^+}(N_2)$	$\sigma_{H^+}(Ne)$
2.0 E 00		6.5 E-17
4.0 E 00	2.0 E-16	9.5 E-17
6.0 E 00	2.5 E-16	1.2 E-16
1.0 E 01	3.3 E-16	1.5 E-16
2.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	2.1 E-16
4.0 E 01	5.9 E-16	2.6 E-16
6.0 E 01	6.5 E-16	3.0 E-16
1.0 E 02	7.0 E-16	3.3 E-16
1.5 E 02	7.0 E-16	3.2 E-16
3.0 E 02	6.5 E-16	
7.0 E 02	5.4 E-16	
1.0 E 03	4.8 E-16	
2.0 E 03	3.0 E-16	

References:

$H_2^+ + N_2$: J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 253, 829 (1961); R. N. Il'in, B. I. Kikiani, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 19, 817 (1964); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubeau, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); D. R. Sweetman, unpublished; J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

$H_2^+ + Ne$: E. S. Solov'ev, R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 26, 1097 (1968); J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

Accuracy:

$\pm 25\%$.

Note:

σ_{H^+} is the cross section for the sum of the reactions $H_2^+ + X \rightarrow (H^+ + H^0) + 2(H^+ + H^+)$.

A.3.12

Cross Sections for the Production Protons
and H Atoms for H_2^+ in Mg and Na

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm^2)		
	$\sigma_{H^+}(Mg)$	$\sigma_{H^+}(Na)$	$\sigma_{H^0}(Mg)$
2.0 E 01	6.8 E-17	6.3 E-17	
3.0 E 01	9.7 E-17	7.7 E-17	4.9 E-16
4.0 E 01	6.5 E-17	9.0 E-17	3.6 E-16
5.0 E 01	8.9 E-17	1.1 E-16	2.9 E-16
6.0 E 01	1.4 E-16	1.6 E-16	2.4 E-16
8.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	1.7 E-16	2.0 E-16
1.0 E 02	1.6 E-16	1.8 E-16	
1.5 E 02	1.8 E-16	2.0 E-16	
1.8 E 02	1.9 E-16	2.2 E-16	

References:

E. S. Solov'ev, R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 26, 1097 (1968).

Accuracy:

± 30%.

Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of Protons

for the Reaction Products ($H^+ + H^0$) for H_2^+ in Ar

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
	σ_{H^+}	$\sigma_{H^+ + H^0}$
2.0 E 00	8.7 E-17	
4.0 E 00	1.3 E-16	
7.0 E 00	1.8 E-16	
1.0 E 01	2.2 E-16	
2.0 E 01	3.3 E-16	
4.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	2.3 E-16
7.0 E 01	5.7 E-16	2.4 E-16
1.0 E 02	6.4 E-16	2.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	6.6 E-16	1.9 E-16
4.0 E 02	5.6 E-16	1.5 E-16
7.0 E 02	4.7 E-16	1.2 E-16
1.0 E 03	4.1 E-16	1.0 E-16
2.0 E 03	3.1 E-16	7.5 E-17

Reference:

$H_2^+ + Ar \rightarrow \sigma_{H^+}$: J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 253, 829 (1961); R. N. Il'in, B. I. Kikiani, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and M. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 19, 817 (1964); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); D. R. Sweetman, unpublished; J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

$H_2^+ + Ar \rightarrow \sigma_{H^+ + H^0}$: J. Guidini, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 253, 829 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 23 (1961); D. R. Sweetman, unpublished.

Accuracy:

± 25%.

Notes:

σ_{H^+} refers to the sum of the reactions $H_2^+ + Ar \rightarrow (H^+ + H^0) + 2(H^+ + H^+)$.

$\sigma_{H^+ + H^0}$ refers to the reaction $H_2^+ + Ar \rightarrow H^+ + H^0$.

A.3.16

Cross Sections for the Formation of Electronically Excited H Atoms
from the Dissociation of H_2^+ and H_3^+ in H_2 , He, Mg, and Na

Energy (keV/proton)	Cross Sections (cm^2)				
	$H_2^+ + H_2$	$H_2^+ + Na$	$H_2^+ + He$	$H_3^+ + H_2$	$H_3^+ + Mg$
1.0 E 01		1.2 E-16		1.4 E-16	
2.0 E 01		2.2 E-16		1.4 E-16	3.1 E-16
3.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	1.4 E-16	7.8 E-17	1.3 E-16	3.0 E-16
4.0 E 01	1.4 E-16	8.9 E-17	8.8 E-17	1.2 E-16	2.9 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	6.8 E-17	1.0 E-16	1.2 E-16	2.8 E-16
6.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	5.8 E-17	1.1 E-16	1.1 E-16	2.7 E-16
7.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	5.4 E-17	1.3 E-16		
8.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	5.4 E-17	1.4 E-16		
9.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	5.5 E-17	1.4 E-16		

References:

E. S. Solov'ev, R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 26, 1097 (1968).

Accuracy:

$\pm 30\%$.

Notes:

To obtain the cross section for formation of level n, divide the tabulated cross section by n^3 .

ORNL-DWG 75-11115

A.3.18

Dissociation Cross Section for HD^+ Ions in He and Ne

Energy (eV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	$\sigma_1(\text{He})$	$\sigma_1(\text{Ne})$	$\sigma_2(\text{He})$	$\sigma_2(\text{Ne})$
5.0 E 00	1.6 E-17	4.4 E-17	2.3 E-17	7.2 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.9 E-17	5.0 E-17	3.0 E-17	7.9 E-17
1.5 E 01	2.4 E-17	4.7 E-17	4.0 E-17	7.2 E-17
2.0 E 01	2.9 E-17	8.0 E-17	4.9 E-17	1.1 E-16
2.5 E 01	2.2 E-17	8.2 E-17	3.6 E-17	1.1 E-16
3.0 E 01	2.1 E-17	5.0 E-17	3.3 E-17	9.3 E-17
3.5 E 01	2.1 E-17	5.0 E-17	3.8 E-17	9.0 E-17
4.0 E 01	2.3 E-17	5.1 E-17	3.9 E-17	8.9 E-17
4.5 E 01	2.1 E-17	4.8 E-17	3.5 E-17	8.6 E-17

Reference:

R. W. Rozett and W. S. Koski, J. Chem. Phys. 49, 2691 (1968).

Accuracy:

Unknown

Notes:

σ_1 is for reaction products $\text{H}^+ + \text{D}$ and σ_2 is for $\text{H} + \text{D}^+$.

ORNL-506 75-11114

**Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of Fast
H⁺ and H₂⁺ from H₃⁺ in H₂**

Energy (eV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	$\sigma(\text{H}^+)$	$\sigma(\text{H}_2^+)$
2.0 E 00	1.2 E-17	3.1 E-17
4.0 E 00	3.4 E-17	6.1 E-17
6.0 E 00	5.5 E-17	8.0 E-17
8.0 E 00	7.2 E-17	9.6 E-17
1.0 E 01	8.6 E-17	1.1 E-16
3.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	1.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	2.1 E-16	1.2 E-16
7.0 E 01	2.2 E-16	1.1 E-16
1.0 E 02	2.3 E-16	9.9 E-17
3.0 E 02	2.3 E-16	6.6 E-17
5.0 E 02	2.0 E-16	5.3 E-17
7.0 E 02	1.6 E-16	4.2 E-17
1.0 E 03	1.3 E-16	3.7 E-17
1.8 E 03	7.3 E-17	2.0 E-17

References:

K. H. Berkner, T. J. Morgan, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. A **8**, 2870 (1973); J. F. Williams and D. W. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. **149**, 62 (1966); G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. **130**, 1852 (1963).

Accuracy:

± 30%.

Notes:

Large variations in measured dissociation cross sections have been ascribed to the influence of H₃⁺ ions in high vibrationally excited states formed in the ion source.

A.3.21

Dissociation Cross Sections for the Production of
 H° and H_2° from H_3^+ in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	$\sigma(H^{\circ})$	$\sigma(H_2^{\circ})$
4.5 E 00	3.2 E-16	2.3 E-16
6.0 E 00	4.3 E-16	2.7 E-16
8.0 E 00	5.4 E-16	3.0 E-16
1.0 E 01	6.2 E-16	3.4 E-16
3.0 E 01	9.6 E-16	4.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	9.4 E-16	3.7 E-16
7.0 E 01	8.5 E-16	2.8 E-16
1.0 E 02	6.7 E-16	1.9 E-16
3.0 E 02	2.6 E-16	3.7 E-17
5.0 E 02	1.7 E-16	1.7 E-17
7.0 E 02	1.3 E-16	1.1 E-17
1.0 E 03	9.2 E-17	7.8 E-18
1.8 E 03	5.5 E-17	6.1 E-18

References:

K. H. Berkner, T. J. Morgan, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. A 8, 2870 (1973); G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 130, 1852 (1963).

Accuracy:

± 30%.

Notes:

Large variations in measured dissociation cross sections have been ascribed to the influence of H_3^+ ions in high vibrationally excited states formed in the ion source.

A.3.24

Cross Sections for the Formation of Fast H^+ and H_2^+
from the Dissociation of H_3^+ in He and Ne

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)			
	$\sigma_{H^+}(He)$	$\sigma_{H^+}(Ne)$	$\sigma_{H_2^+}(He)$	$\sigma_{H_2^+}(Ne)$
3.0 E 00	2.2 E-17	2.6 E-17	1.7 E-17	2.2 E-17
5.0 E 00	3.6 E-17	4.2 E-17	2.8 E-17	3.5 E-17
7.0 E 00	4.8 E-17	5.6 E-17	3.7 E-17	4.5 E-17
1.0 E 01	6.4 E-17	7.4 E-17	4.8 E-17	5.8 E-17
2.0 E 01	9.8 E-17	1.2 E-16	7.3 E-17	8.7 E-17
3.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	1.4 E-16	8.8 E-17	1.0 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.4 E-16	1.8 E-16	1.1 E-16	1.2 E-16

References:

J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

Accuracy:

$\pm 20\%$.

A.3.26

Cross Sections for the Formation of H^+ , H_2^+ , and $(H_2^+ + H^0)$
from the Dissociation of H_3^+ in Water Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	$\sigma(H^+ + H_2^0)$	$\sigma(H^+)$	$\sigma(H_2^+)$
4.5 E 00		1.3 E-16	1.1 E-16
6.0 E 00	4.5 E-16	1.4 E-16	1.2 E-16
8.0 E 00	5.4 E-16	1.7 E-16	1.4 E-16
1.0 E 01	6.1 E-16	2.0 E-16	1.5 E-16
2.0 E 01	7.4 E-16	3.2 E-16	1.9 E-16
4.0 E 01	6.4 E-16	6.2 E-16	2.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	5.6 E-16	8.2 E-16	2.4 E-16
6.0 E 01			2.5 E-16

Reference:

R. Dagnac, J. Angles, D. Blanc, D. Molina and R. Pradal, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris B 273, 460 (1971).

Accuracy:

± 30%.

Total and Partial Cross Sections for the
Dissociation of HeH^+ in He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	σ_T	$\sigma(\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^+)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^0)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^0 + \text{H}^+)$
5.0 E 01	2.1 E-16			
1.0 E 02	3.2 E-16			
3.0 E 02	2.2 E-16			
5.0 E 02	1.4 E-16	6.4 E-17	3.4 E-17	1.9 E-17
7.0 E 02	1.1 E-16	5.8 E-17	2.9 E-17	1.5 E-17
9.0 E 02	9.6 E-17	5.3 E-17	2.6 E-17	1.2 E-17
1.0 E 03	9.2 E-17	5.0 E-17	2.4 E-17	1.1 E-17

Energy	$\sigma(\text{He}^0 + \text{H}^0)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}^+)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}^0)$
5.0 E 02	2.4 E-17	1.5 E-18	1.3 E-18
7.0 E 02	1.0 E-17	1.6 E-18	1.4 E-18
9.0 E 02	4.3 E-18	1.6 E-18	1.3 E-18
1.0 E 03	3.0 E-18	1.6 E-18	1.3 E-18

References:

J. W. Stearn, K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, B. P. Briegleb and M. L. Warren, Phys. Rev. A 4, 1960 (1971); W. D. Wilson, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Report No. UCRL-16308.

Accuracy:

Estimated to be $\pm 20\%$.

Note:

σ_T is the total dissociation cross section obtained from the sum of the partial cross sections.

A.3.30

Total and Partial Cross Sections for the Dissociation of HeH^+ in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	σ_T	$\sigma(\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^+)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^0)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^0 + \text{H}^+)$
5.0 E 01	6.9 E-16			
1.0 E 02	5.6 E-16			
3.0 E 02	2.6 E-16			
5.0 E 02	1.4 E-16	5.9 E-17	2.6 E-17	1.6 E-17
7.0 E 02	1.1 E-16	5.6 E-17	2.2 E-17	1.2 E-17
9.0 E 02	9.1 E-17	5.3 E-17	2.0 E-17	1.0 E-17
1.0 E 03	8.6 E-17	4.9 E-17	1.9 E-17	9.4 E-18

Energy	$\sigma(\text{He}^0 + \text{H}^0)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}^+)$	$\sigma(\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}^0)$
5.0 E 02	2.8 E-17	1.8 E-18	1.5 E-18
7.0 E 02	1.2 E-17	1.9 E-18	1.3 E-18
9.0 E 02	5.9 E-19	1.8 E-18	1.3 E-18
1.0 E 03	4.3 E-19	1.7 E-18	1.2 E-18

References:

J. W. Stearn, K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, B. P. Briegleb and M. L. Warren, Phys. Rev. A 4, 1960 (1971); W. D. Wilson, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Report No. UCRL-16308.

Accuracy:

Estimated to be $\pm 20\%$.

Note:

σ_T is the total dissociation cross section obtained from the sum of the partial cross sections.

(Continuations)

Cross Sections for the Conversion of Fast H_2^+ Ions into
Protons in Passage Through H_2 and H

Notes:

- (1) The proton production cross sections is the sum of the cross sections for the following reactions: $H_2^+ \rightarrow H^+ + H$ and $2(H_2^+ \rightarrow H^+ + H^+)$.
- (2) The discrepancies in the cross sections measured by different observers, particularly at the lower impact energies, probably arise mainly through the use of H_2^+ beams having different vibrational energies.
- (3) For H_2 target only two measurements have been made above 1 MeV - at 3 and 20 MeV.

A.4 Electron Capture Cross Sections

A.4.2

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^- , H^0 and H^+

Passing Through Atomic Hydrogen

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	σ_{-10} $H^- + H^0 \rightarrow H^0 + H^-$	σ_{0-1} $H^0 + H^0 \rightarrow H^- + H^+$	σ_{10} $H^+ + H^0 \rightarrow H + H^+$
2.0 E-03			5.6 E-15
5.0 E-03			5.2 E-15
7.0 E-03			5.0 E-15
1.0 E-02			4.8 E-15
3.0 E-02		3.0 E-18	4.1 E-15
5.0 E-02	8.2 E-16	5.9 E-18	3.7 E-15
7.0 E-02	7.7 E-16	9.2 E-18	3.4 E-15
1.0 E-01	7.3 E-16	1.3 E-17	3.2 E-15
3.0 E-01	5.9 E-16	1.0 E-17	2.4 E-15
5.0 E-01	5.1 E-16	3.6 E-18	2.1 E-15
7.0 E-01	4.6 E-16		1.9 E-15
1.0 E 00	4.1 E-16		1.7 E-15
3.0 E 00	2.6 E-16		1.3 E-15
5.0 E 00	1.5 E-16		1.1 E-15
7.0 E 00	1.0 E-16		9.6 E-16
1.0 E 01			8.3 E-16
3.0 E 01			4.0 E-16
5.0 E 01			1.1 E-16
7.0 E 01			4.2 E-17
1.0 E 02			1.4 E-17
2.2 E 02			5.4 E-19

References:

$H^- + H$: D. G. Hummer, R. F. Stebbings, W. L. Fite, L. M. Branscomb, Phys. Rev. 119, 668 (1960).

$H^0 + H^0$: G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 166, 22 (1968).

$H^+ + H^0$: V. A. Belyaev, B. D. Brezhnev, and E. M. Erastov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 25, 777 (1967)); G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 148, 47 (1966); W. L. Fite, A. C. H. Smith and R. F. Stebbings, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A268, 527 (1962); W. L. Fite, R. F. Stebbings, D. G. Hummer, and R. T. Brackman, Phys. Rev. 119, 663 (1960); A. B. Whittkower, G. Ryding, and H. B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc. 89, 541 (1966).

Accuracy:

$\pm 20\%$.

A.4.3

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	σ_{10} $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^-$	σ_{0-1} $H^0 + H_2 \rightarrow H^-$
5.0 E-02	2.7 E-17		
1.0 E-01	4.1 E-17		
2.0 E-01	7.3 E-17	1.2 E-20	
5.0 E-01	2.3 E-16	4.4 E-20	
1.0 E 00	5.2 E-16	1.2 E-19	
2.0 E 00	8.5 E-16	3.8 E-19	4.5 E-18
5.0 E 00	8.6 E-16	1.6 E-18	2.1 E-17
1.0 E 01	8.5 E-16	4.7 E-18	2.2 E-17
2.0 E 01	6.0 E-16	1.0 E-17	1.9 E-17
4.0 E 01	2.6 E-16	2.5 E-18	9.5 E-18
6.0 E 01	1.1 E-16	2.2 E-19	5.3 E-18
1.0 E 02	2.8 E-17	1.0 E-20	2.1 E-18
2.0 E 02	1.8 E-18	1.2 E-22	1.4 E-19
4.0 E 02	5.7 E-20	1.3 E-24	6.0 E-21
6.0 E 02	7.2 E-21	2.4 E-26	
1.0 E 03	4.6 E-22	2.6 E-28	
2.0 E 03	1.2 E-23		
3.0 E 03	2.4 E-24		

References:

$H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^0$: V. V. Afrosimov, G. A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, and M. N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 29, 648 (1969); J. Abbe and J. Adloff, Bull. Soc. Chim. France 6, 1212 (1964); C. F. Barnett and H. K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958); K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Nuc. Fusion 10, 145 (1970); W. H. Cramer, J. Chem. Phys. 35, 836 (1961); R. Curran, T. M. Donahue, and W. H. Kasner, Phys. Rev. 114, 490 (1959); F. J. de Heer, J. Schotten and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); J. Desesquelles, G. D. Cao, and M. Dufay Compt. Rend. 262B, 1329 (1966); Ya. M. Fogel, L. I. Krupnik, and B. G. Safronov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 1, 415 (1955); Yu. S. Gordeev and M. N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964); O. Hollricher, Z. Physik 187, 41 (1965); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 154, 79 (1967); F. L. Ribe, Phys. Rev. 83, 1217 (1951); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1967); F. Schwirzke, Z. Physik 157, 510 (1960); L. H. Welsh, K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, and R. V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967); J. B. H. Stedeford and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy Soc. (London) A227, 466 (1955); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 179, 240 (1969); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

(Continued at end of chapter)

A.4.5

A.4.6

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0

Passing Through Helium

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	σ_{10} $H^+ + He \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + He \rightarrow H^-$	σ_{0-1} $H^0 + He \rightarrow H^-$
2.0 E-01	1.5 E-18		
5.0 E-01	2.9 E-18		
1.0 E 00	5.2 E-18	1.6 E-21	
2.0 E 00	1.0 E-17	4.7 E-21	5.4 E-19
5.0 E 00	3.1 E-17	2.3 E-20	2.3 E-18
1.0 E 01	1.0 E-16	1.0 E-19	4.8 E-18
2.0 E 01	2.1 E-16	3.5 E-19	6.6 E-18
5.0 E 01	1.1 E-16	5.0 E-19	4.7 E-18
1.0 E 02	3.0 E-17	3.3 E-20	1.3 E-18
2.0 E 02	3.3 E-18	1.0 E-21	2.3 E-19
5.0 E 02	8.3 E-20		1.0 E-20
1.0 E 03	3.6 E-21		
2.0 E 03	1.1 E-22		
5.0 E 03	8.5 E-25		
1.0 E 04	1.4 E-26		

References:

$H^+ + He \rightarrow H^0$: V. V. Afrosimov, Yu. A. Mamaev, M. N. Panov, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 14, 109 (1969); S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); C. F. Barnett and H. K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958); K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, G. A. Paulikas, and R. V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 140, A729 (1965); L. Colli, F. Cristofori, G. E. Frigerio, and P. G. Stone, Phys. Letters 3, 62 (1962); F. J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); J. B. H. Stedeford and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) 227A, 466 (1954); J. Desesquelles, G. D. Cao, and M. Dufay, Compt. Rend. 262B, 1329 (1966); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1962); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); L. H. Toburen and M. Y. Nakai, Phys. Rev. 177, 191 (1969); L. M. Welsh, K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, and R. V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 157, 97 (1967).

$H^+ + He \rightarrow H^-$: V. F. Kozlov and S. A. Bonder, Sov. Phys.-JETP 23, 195 (1966); Ya. M. Fogel, Sov. Phys.-Usp. 3, 390 (1960); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1967); L. H. Toburen and M. Y. Nakai, Phys. Rev. 177, 191 (1969); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 150, 7 (1966).

(continued at end of chapter)

A.4.7

ORNL-DMG 75-16598

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through N_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	σ_{10}	σ_{0-1}	σ_{1-1}
	$H^+ + N_2 \rightarrow H^0$	$H^0 + N_2 \rightarrow H^-$	$H^+ + N_2 \rightarrow H^-$
5.0 E-02	3.3 E-17		
7.0 E-02	4.1 E-17		
1.0 E-01	5.5 E-17		
2.0 E-01	1.0 E-16		
4.0 E-01	2.1 E-16		
7.0 E-01	3.8 E-16		
1.0 E 00	5.7 E-16		
2.0 E 00	1.0 E-15		
4.0 E 00	1.2 E-15		
7.0 E 00	1.1 E-15		
1.0 E 01	1.1 E-15		6.9 E-18
2.0 E 01	7.8 E-16		4.9 E-18
4.0 E 01	4.0 E-16	1.5 E-17	1.8 E-18
7.0 E 01	1.9 E-16	2.3 E-17	4.9 E-19
1.0 E 02	1.0 E-16	2.9 E-17	1.7 E-19
2.0 E 02	1.5 E-17	2.0 E-17	5.0 E-21
4.0 E 02	1.2 E-18	8.5 E-18	7.8 E-23
7.0 E 02	1.8 E-19	5.4 E-18	3.4 E-24
1.0 E 03	5.9 E-20	1.8 E-18	6.5 E-25
2.0 E 03	6.5 E-21	4.4 E-19	
4.0 E 03	4.1 E-22	8.0 E-20	
7.0 E 03	2.7 E-23	1.2 E-20	
1.0 E 04	4.5 E-24	3.0 E-21	
2.0 E 04	1.5 E-25		
4.0 E 04	5.0 E-27		

References:

$H^+ + N_2 \rightarrow H^0$: E. Acerbi, M. Castiglione, G. Dutto, F. Resmini, G. Succi, and G. Taglioferri, *Nuovo Cimento* **50B**, 176 (1967); S. K. Allison, *Rev. Mod. Phys.* **30**, 1137 (1958); C. F. Barnett and H. K. Reynolds, *Phys. Rev.* **109**, 355 (1958); F. J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, *Physica* **32**, 1766 (1966); M. Dufay, J. Desquelles, M. Druetta, and M. Eidelsberg, *Ann. Geophys.* **22**, 614 (1966); H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, *Proc. Roy. Soc.* **238**, 334 (1956); D. W. Koopman, *Phys. Rev.* **166**, 57 (1968); R. J. McNeal and D. C. Clark, *J. Geophys. Res.* **74**, 5065 (1969); U. Schryber, *Helv. Phys. Acta* **40**, 1023 (1967); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, *Phys. Rev.* **103**, 896 (1956); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, *Phys. Rev.* **171**, 114 (1968); M. Welsh, K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, and R. V. Pyle, *Phys. Rev.* **158**, 85 (1967).

(continued at end of chapter)

A.4.9

ORNL-DWG 75-16595

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and
 H^+ Passing Through O and O_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	$\sigma_{10}(O_2)$ $H^+ + O_2 \rightarrow H^+$	$\sigma_{10}(O)$ $H^+ + O \rightarrow H^+$	σ_{0-1} $H^+ + O_2 \rightarrow H^-$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + O_2 \rightarrow H^-$
5.0 E-02	1.4 E-15			
7.0 E-02	1.6 E-15	9.8 E-16		
1.0 E-01	1.8 E-15	9.5 E-16		
2.0 E-01	1.8 E-15	9.1 E-16		
4.0 E-01	1.5 E-15	8.7 E-16		
7.0 E-01	1.3 E-15	8.5 E-16		
1.0 E 00	1.1 E-15	8.3 E-16		
2.0 E 00	9.9 E-16	7.9 E-16		
4.0 E 00	9.5 E-16	7.6 E-16	1.8 E-17	
7.0 E 00	8.6 E-16	7.1 E-16	2.2 E-17	
1.0 E 01	7.9 E-16	6.9 E-16	2.1 E-17	5.7 E-18
2.0 E 01	5.7 E-16		1.6 E-17	4.1 E-18
4.0 E 01	3.4 E-16			
7.0 E 01	1.8 E-16			
1.0 E 02	1.1 E-16			
2.0 E 02	2.1 E-17			
4.0 E 02	1.6 E-18			
7.0 E 02	2.4 E-19			
1.0 E 03	7.5 E-20			
2.0 E 03	6.3 E-21			
4.0 E 03	5.0 E-22			
7.0 E 03	3.5 E-23			
1.0 E 04	6.5 E-24			
2.0 E 04	2.3 E-25			
4.0 E 04	1.1 E-26			

References:

$H^+ + O_2 \rightarrow H^+$: E. Acerbi, M. Castiglioni, G. Dutto, F. Resmini, G. Succi, and G. Taglioferrri, *Nuovo Cimento* **50B**, 176 (1967); S. K. Allison, *Rev. Mod. Phys.* **30**, 1137 (1958); F. J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, *Physica* **32**, 1766 (1966); J. Desquelles, G. D. Cao, and M. Dufay *Compt. Rend.* **262B**, 1329 (1966); M. Dufay, *Ann. Geophys.* **22**, 641 (1966); D. W. Koopman, *Phys. Rev.* **166**, 57 (1968); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, *Phys. Rev.* **171**, 114 (1968); U. Schryber, *Helv. Phys. Acta* **40**, 1023 (1967); R. F. Stebbings, A. C. H. Smith, and H. Ehrhardt, *J. Geophys. Res.* **69**, 2349 (1964); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, *Phys. Rev.* **103**, 896 (1956).

(continued at end of chapter)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0

Passing Through Ne Gas

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	σ_{10}	σ_{0-1}	σ_{1-1}
	$H^+ + Ne \rightarrow H^0$	$H^0 + Ne \rightarrow H^-$	$H^+ + Ne \rightarrow H^-$
4.0 E-01	8.6 E-18		
7.0 E-01	2.1 E-17		
1.0 E 00	3.5 E-17		
2.0 E 00	8.8 E-17	1.7 E-18	4.3 E-20
4.0 E 00	1.8 E-16	6.0 E-18	1.7 E-19
7.0 E 00	2.8 E-16	1.3 E-17	4.4 E-19
1.0 E 01	3.0 E-16	1.5 E-17	7.2 E-19
2.0 E 01	2.3 E-16	1.1 E-17	6.0 E-19
4.0 E 01	1.3 E-16	4.5 E-18	1.5 E-19
7.0 E 01	7.6 E-17		
1.0 E 02	4.7 E-17		
2.0 E 02	1.4 E-17		
4.0 E 02	2.1 E-18		
7.0 E 02	2.6 E-19		
1.0 E 03	5.0 E-20		
2.0 E 03	4.2 E-21		
4.0 E 03	3.2 E-22		

References:

$H^+ + Ne \rightarrow H^0$: V. V. Afrosimov, R. N. Il'in, and E. S. Solov'ev, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 5, 661 (1960); S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); F. J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); J. B. H. Stedeford and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A227, 466 (1955); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta 40, 1023 (1967); J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966).

$H^0 + Ne \rightarrow H^-$: S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 153, 117 (1967).

$H^+ + Ne \rightarrow H^-$: S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); V. F. Kozlov and S. A. Bondar, Sov. Phys.-JETP 23, 195 (1966); Ya. M. Fogel, R. V. Mitin, V. F. Kozlov, and N. D. Romashko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 8, 390 (1959); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 150, 7 (1966).

Accuracy: $\sigma_{10} = \pm 20\%$ $\sigma_{0-1} = \pm 25\%$ $\sigma_{1-1} = \text{unreliable data.}$ Notes: σ_{10} has not been measured between 200 keV and 1 MeV.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0

Passing Through Ar

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	σ_{10} $H^+ + Ar \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + Ar \rightarrow H^-$	σ_{0-1} $H^0 + Ar \rightarrow H^-$
7.0 E-02	3.2 E-17		
1.0 E-01	5.8 E-17		
2.0 E-01	1.6 E-16		
4.0 E-01	4.0 E-16		
7.0 E-01	7.2 E-16		
1.0 E 00	9.3 E-16		
2.0 E 00	1.3 E-15	8.7 E-19	4.4 E-17
4.0 E 00	1.5 E-15	2.2 E-18	3.6 E-17
7.0 E 00	1.4 E-15	2.3 E-18	2.7 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	1.9 E-18	2.2 E-17
2.0 E 01	8.2 E-16	4.2 E-18	1.2 E-17
4.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	3.2 E-18	6.0 E-18
7.0 E 01	2.3 E-16	6.0 E-18	2.5 E-18
1.0 E 02	1.1 E-16	1.1 E-19	1.3 E-18
2.0 E 02	8.8 E-18	1.5 E-21	2.5 E-19
4.0 E 02	6.3 E-19	5.0 E-23	4.6 E-20
7.0 E 02	1.9 E-19	6.4 E-24	8.4 E-21
1.0 E 03	8.0 E-20	1.7 E-24	6.0 E-21
2.0 E 03	1.1 E-20		
4.0 E 03	7.5 E-22		
7.0 E 03	7.9 E-23		
1.0 E 04	1.9 E-23		
2.0 E 04	1.2 E-24		
4.0 E 04	7.2 E-26		

References:

$H^+ + Ar \rightarrow H^0$: V. V. Afrosimov, Yu. A. Manaev, M. N. Panov, V. Uroskevich, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 12, 512 (1967); V. V. Afrosimov, R. N. Ilin, E. S. Solov'ev, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 5, 661 (1960); E. Acerbi, M. Castiglioni, G. Dutto, F. Resmini, G. Succi, and G. Tagliaferri, Nuovo Cimento, 50B, 176 (1967); C. F. Barnett and H. K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958); K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, G. A. Paulikas, and R. V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 140, A729 (1965); L. M. Welsh, K. H. Berkner, S. N. Kaplan, N. Selig, and R. V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967); R. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); Yu. S. Gordeev and M. N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964); F. J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 154, 79 (1967); G. Monnom, Report #EUR-CEA-FC-762 (1975); U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta 40, 1023 (1967); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968); J. F. Williams and D. N. F. Dunbar, Phys. Rev. 149, 62 (1966); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956).

(continued at end of chapter)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ in H_2O and CH_4

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	σ_{10} $H^+ + H_2O \rightarrow H^+$	σ_{10} $H^+ + CH_4 \rightarrow H^+$
5.0 E-02	3.0 E-15	
7.0 E-02	2.9 E-15	3.8 E-15
1.0 E-01	2.8 E-15	3.8 E-15
2.0 E-01	2.6 E-15	3.6 E-15
5.0 E-01	2.3 E-15	3.1 E-15
7.5 E-01	2.2 E-15	2.8 E-15
1.0 E 00	2.1 E-15	2.7 E-15
2.0 E 00	1.8 E-15	2.2 E-15
5.0 E 00	1.4 E-15	1.7 E-15
7.5 E 00	1.2 E-15	1.5 E-15
1.0 E 01	1.1 E-15	1.3 E-15
2.0 E 01	7.6 E-16	9.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	3.5 E-16	4.5 E-16
7.5 E 01	1.8 E-16	2.4 E-16
1.0 E 02	9.0 E-17	1.0 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.1 E-17	8.0 E-18
5.0 E 02	4.3 E-19	2.9 E-19
7.5 E 02	9.2 E-20	7.4 E-20
1.0 E 03	3.4 E-20	3.0 E-20
2.5 E 03	1.6 E-21	1.1 E-21

References:

$H^+ + H_2O \rightarrow H^+$: K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Nucl. Fusion 10, 145 (1970); E. S. Chambers, Report No. UCRL-14214 (1965); M. A. Coplan and K. W. Ogilvie, J. Chem. Phys. 52, 4154 (1970); R. Dagnac, D. Blanc, and D. Molina, J. Phys. B. 3, 1239 (1970); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 166, 57 (1968); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

$H^+ + CH_4 \rightarrow H^+$: K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Nucl. Fusion 10, 145 (1970); E. S. Chambers, Report No. UCRL-14214 (1965); J. G. Collins and P. Kerbarle, J. Chem. Phys. 46, 1087 (1967); J. Desesquelles, G. D. Cao, and M. Dufay, Compt. Rend. 262B, 1329 (1966); D. W. Koopman, J. Chem. Phys. 49, 5203 (1968); R. J. McNeal, J. Chem. Phys. 53, 4308 (1970); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

Accuracy:

$H^+ + H_2O$: $\pm 25\%$

$H^+ + CH_4$: $\pm 25\%$.

ORNL-DWG 76-6766

Electron Capture Cross Sections for
 H^+ in CO and CO₂

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	σ_{10} $H^+ + CO \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{10} $H^+ + CO_2 \rightarrow H^0$
2.5 E-02	4.7 E-16	
5.0 E-02	7.7 E-16	2.9 E-15
7.5 E-02	1.0 E-15	2.8 E-15
1.0 E-01	1.3 E-15	2.7 E-15
2.0 E-01	1.7 E-15	2.4 E-15
5.0 E-01	1.9 E-15	1.9 E-15
7.5 E-01	1.8 E-15	1.7 E-15
1.0 E 00	1.8 E-15	1.5 E-15
2.0 E 00	1.7 E-15	1.3 E-15
5.0 E 00	1.3 E-15	1.1 E-15
7.5 E 00	1.1 E-15	1.0 E-15
1.0 E 01	1.0 E-15	9.4 E-16
2.0 E 01	6.8 E-16	7.5 E-16
5.0 E 01	2.5 E-16	3.8 E-16
7.5 E 01	1.3 E-16	2.3 E-16
1.0 E 02	7.9 E-17	1.6 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.5 E-17	2.5 E-17
5.0 E 02	6.5 E-19	1.1 E-18
7.5 E 02	1.8 E-19	2.6 E-19
1.0 E 03	6.7 E-20	9.0 E-20
2.5 E 03	3.0 E-21	3.6 E-21

References:

$H^+ + CO \rightarrow H^0$: K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Nucl. Fusion **10**, 145 (1970); E. S. Chambers, Report No. UCRL-14214 (1965); J. Desesquelles, G. D. Cao, and M. Dufay, Compt. Rend. **262B**, 1329 (1966); H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. London **238A**, 334 (1956); E. Gustafsson and E. Lindholm, Ark. Fysik, **18**, 219 (1960); R. J. McNeal, J. Chem. Phys. **53**, 4308 (1970); M. C. Poulizac, J. Desesquelles, M. Dufay, Annls. Astrophys. **30**, 301 (1967); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. **171**, 114 (1968).

$H^+ + CO_2 \rightarrow H^0$: M. A. Coplan and K. W. Ogilvie, J. Chem. Phys. **52**, 4154 (1970); J. Desesquelles, G. D. Cao, M. Dufay, Compt. Rend. **262B**, 1329 (1966); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. **166**, 57 (1968); R. J. McNeal, J. Chem. Phys. **53**, 4308 (1970); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. **171**, 114 (1968).

Note: K. H. Berkner, et al. results are for incident D⁰. Data is plotted at 1/2 E.

Accuracy:

$H^+ + CO \rightarrow H^0$: $\pm 20\%$

$H^+ + CO_2 \rightarrow H^0$: $\pm 20\%$. Below 1 keV uncertainty is large.

Electron Capture Cross Sections of H^+ in Li Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{H^+ + Li + H^0}$	$\frac{\sigma_{1-1}}{H^+ + Li + H^-}$
1.0 E 00	2.3 E-15	9.5 E-18
2.0 E 00	4.2 E-15	2.4 E-17
4.0 E 00	8.2 E-15	5.6 E-17
7.0 E 00	5.3 E-15	5.8 E-17
1.0 E 01	3.0 E-15	2.8 E-17
2.0 E 01	2.9 E-16	2.0 E-18
4.0 E 01	4.1 E-17	
7.0 E 01	2.2 E-17	
1.0 E 02	1.1 E-17	
2.0 E 02	2.6 E-18	
4.0 E 02	6.0 E-19	

References:

$H^+ + Li + H^0$: B. A. D'yachkov, Sov. Atom. Energy 27, 958 (1969); W. Gruebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König and P. Marnier, Helv. Phys. Acta. 43, 254 (1970); R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 92 (1967).

$H^+ + Li + H^-$: U. Gruebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marnier, Helv. Phys. Acta. 43, 254 (1970).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

ORNL - DRG 76-6756

Electron Capture Cross Sections for

 H^+ in Na Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	σ_{10} $H^+ + Na \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + Na \rightarrow H^-$
5.0 E-01	2.7 E-15	
7.0 E-01	3.3 E-15	3.8 E-17
1.0 E 00	4.4 E-15	6.5 E-17
2.0 E 00	8.3 E-15	1.9 E-16
4.0 E 00	1.2 E-14	5.0 E-16
6.0 E 00	8.0 E-15	4.2 E-16
8.0 E 00	4.2 E-15	2.3 E-16
1.0 E 01	2.2 E-15	1.4 E-16
2.0 E 01	3.2 E-16	
4.0 E 01	7.5 E-17	
6.0 E 01	5.0 E-17	
1.0 E 02	3.7 E-17	
1.8 E 02	2.1 E-17	

References:

$H^+ + Na \rightarrow H^0$: W. Grüebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König and P. Marmier, *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970); R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, *Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys.* 11, 921 (1967).

$H^+ + Na \rightarrow H^-$: W. Grüebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marmier, *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

ORNL-DWG 76-6754

Electron Capture Cross Sections of H^+ in K Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	σ_{10} $H^+ + K \rightarrow H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + K \rightarrow H^-$
6.0 E-01	5.2 E-15	2.2 E-17
1.0 E 00	7.4 E-15	3.2 E-17
2.0 E 00	9.5 E-15	4.0 E-17
4.0 E 00	7.8 E-15	3.4 E-17
7.0 E 00	4.5 E-15	2.1 E-17
1.0 E 01	2.5 E-15	1.3 E-17
2.0 E 01	6.9 E-16	3.4 E-18
4.0 E 01	3.7 E-16	
7.0 E 01	2.4 E-16	
1.0 E 02	1.2 E-16	
1.8 E 02	2.6 E-17	

References:

$H^+ + K \rightarrow H^0$: W. Grüebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marmier, *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970); R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, *Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys.* 11, 921 (1967).

$H^+ + K \rightarrow H^-$: W. Grüebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marmier. *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for
 H^+ in Mg Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	σ_{10} $H^+ + Mg + H^0$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + Mg + H^-$
5.0 E 00	1.5 E-15	1.0 E-16
7.0 E 00	2.1 E-15	8.6 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.8 E-15	6.3 E-17
2.0 E 01	6.3 E-16	2.0 E-17
4.0 E 01	7.2 E-17	3.4 E-18
7.0 E 01	1.6 E-17	1.1 E-18
1.0 E 02	1.2 E-17	
1.8 E 02	9.6 E-18	

References:

$H^+ + Mg + H^0$: K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. 178, 248 (1969); A. H. Futch and K. G. Moses, 5th Int. Conf. Elect. Atom. Coll., p. 12, Leningrad, USSR (1967); R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 921 (1967).

$H^+ + Mg + H^-$: K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, and J. W. Stearns, Phys. Rev. 178, 248 (1969).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

Electron Capture Cross Sections of H^+ in Cs Vapor

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	σ_{10} $H^+ + Cs + H^0$	σ_{0-1} $H^0 + Cs + H^-$	σ_{1-1} $H^+ + Cs + H^-$
2.5 E-01		3.8 E-16	1.0 E-16
5.0 E-01	1.0 E-14	3.4 E-16	7.4 E-17
7.0 E-01	9.4 E-15	2.9 E-16	6.0 E-17
1.0 E 00	8.7 E-15	2.3 E-16	4.7 E-17
2.0 E 00	7.2 E-15	1.4 E-16	2.8 E-17
4.0 E 00	5.3 E-15	7.2 E-17	1.3 E-17
7.0 E 00	3.7 E-15	3.7 E-17	4.2 E-18
1.0 E 01	2.8 E-15	2.4 E-17	1.5 E-18
2.0 E 01	1.5 E-15		1.4 E-19
4.0 E 01	9.3 E-16		
7.0 E 01	3.2 E-16		
1.0 E 02	2.0 E-16		
1.8 E 02	3.2 E-17		

References:

$H^+ + Cs + H^0$: W. Gruebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marmier, *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970); R. N. Il'in, V. A. Oparin, E. S. Solov'ev, and N. V. Fedorenko, *Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys.* 11, 92 (1967); A. S. Schlachter, P. J. Bjorkholm, D. H. Loyd, L. W. Anderson, and W. Haeberli, *Phys. Rev.* 177, 184 (1969); G. Spiess, A. Valance, and P. Pradel, *Phys. Rev. A* 6, 746 (1972); V. N. Tuan, G. Gautherin, and A. S. Schlachter, *Phys. Rev. A* 9, 1242 (1972).

$H^0 + Cs + H^-$: C. Cisneros, I. Alvarez, C. F. Barnett and J. A. Ray, *Phys. Rev. A* , (1976); A. S. Schlachter, P. J. Bjorkholm, D. H. Loyd, L. W. Anderson and W. Haeberli, *Phys. Rev.* 177, 184 (1969).

$H^+ + Cs + H^-$: C. Cisneros, I. Alvarez, C. F. Barnett and J. A. Ray, *Phys. Rev. A* (1976); W. Gruebler, P. A. Schmelzbach, V. König, and P. Marmier, *Helv. Phys. Acta.* 43, 254 (1970); A. S. Schlachter, P. J. Bjorkholm, D. H. Loyd, L. W. Anderson, and W. Haeberli, *Phys. Rev.* 177, 184 (1969).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}_2^+}$	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{H}_2^+}$
5.0 E-03	1.1 E-15	
7.0 E-03	1.1 E-15	
1.0 E-02	1.1 E-15	
2.0 E-02	1.0 E-15	
4.0 E-02	9.5 E-16	
7.0 E-02	8.8 E-16	
1.0 E-01	8.5 E-16	8.1 E-16
2.0 E-01	7.8 E-16	8.8 E-16
4.0 E-01	7.2 E-16	9.5 E-16
7.0 E-01	6.7 E-16	9.9 E-16
1.0 E 00	6.5 E-16	1.0 E-15
2.0 E 00	6.0 E-16	1.1 E-15
4.0 E 00	5.5 E-16	1.0 E-15
7.0 E 00	5.0 E-16	9.0 E-16
1.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	7.1 E-16
2.0 E 01	3.6 E-16	
4.0 E 01	2.1 E-16	
7.0 E 01	9.4 E-17	
1.0 E 02	4.5 E-17	
2.0 E 02	7.8 E-18	

References:

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2$: W. H. Cramer, J. Chem. Phys. 35, 836 (1961); H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. A 238, 334 (1956); Yu. S. Gordeev and M. N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964); H. C. Hayden and R. C. Amme, Phys. Rev. 172, 104 (1968); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 154, 79 (1967); J. J. Leventhal, T. F. Moran, L. Friedman, J. Chem. Phys. 46, 4666 (1967); G. W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 130, 1852 (1963); A. Schmid, Z. Phys. 161, 550 (1961); J. B. H. Stedeford and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. A227, 466 (1955); D. R. Sweetman, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A256, 416 (1960); D. W. Vance and T. L. Bailey, J. Chem. Phys. 44, 486 (1966).

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}$: W. L. Fite, R. T. Brackman, and W. R. Snow, Phys. Rev. 112, 1161 (1958).

Accuracy:

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2$: $\pm 40\%$.

$\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}$: $\pm 20\%$.

Note:

Some investigators have found that the cross sections were dependent on the vibrational state of the H_2^+ ion.

ORNL-DWG 76-6760

Electron Capture Cross Sections for

 He^+ in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^0}$	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{He}^+ + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^0}$
1.0 E-03		2.5 E-15
2.0 E-03		2.3 E-15
4.0 E-03		2.1 E-15
7.0 E-03		1.9 E-15
1.0 E-02		1.8 E-15
2.0 E-02		1.6 E-15
4.0 E-02		1.4 E-15
7.0 E-02		1.3 E-15
1.0 E-01	1.2 E-16	1.3 E-15
2.0 E-01	1.4 E-16	1.2 E-15
4.0 E-01	1.4 E-16	1.1 E-15
7.0 E-01	1.3 E-16	9.7 E-16
1.0 E 00	1.1 E-16	9.1 E-16
2.0 E 00	7.5 E-17	8.1 E-16
4.0 E 00	7.0 E-17	7.2 E-16
7.0 E 00	9.0 E-17	6.3 E-16
1.0 E 01	1.1 E-16	5.8 E-16
2.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	4.7 E-16
4.0 E 01	2.5 E-16	3.5 E-16
7.0 E 01	2.6 E-16	2.8 E-16
1.0 E 02	2.1 E-16	2.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.0 E-16	1.3 E-16
4.0 E 02	2.5 E-17	3.5 E-17
7.0 E 02	5.5 E-18	7.5 E-18
1.0 E 03	1.6 E-18	2.8 E-18
1.6 E 03	3.0 E-19	7.0 E-19

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2$: S. K. Allison, J. Cuevas, P. G. Murphy, Phys. Rev. 102, 1041 (1956); C. F. Barnett and P. M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958); H. B. Gilbody, J. B. Hasted, J. V. Ireland, A. R. Lee, E. W. Thomas and A. S. Whiteman, Proc. Roy. Soc. London, A274, 40 (1963); F. J. DeHeer, J. Schutten and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); J. B. H. Stedeford and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. London A227, 466 (1955); A. B. Wittkower, G. Levy, and H. B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc. London 91, 862 (1967).

(continued at end of chapter)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for

 He^+ in O_2 and N_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	σ_{10} $\text{He}^+ + \text{N}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^0$	σ_{10} $\text{He}^+ + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^0$
1.0 E-03	6.0 E-15	
2.0 E-03	5.2 E-15	3.0 E-15
5.0 E-03	4.0 E-15	2.7 E-15
1.0 E-02	3.0 E-15	2.2 E-15
2.0 E-02	2.1 E-15	1.8 E-15
5.0 E-02	1.4 E-15	1.4 E-15
1.0 E-01	1.2 E-15	1.3 E-15
2.0 E-01	1.1 E-15	1.3 E-15
5.0 E-01	9.7 E-16	1.2 E-15
1.0 E 00	9.2 E-16	1.1 E-15
2.0 E 00	8.6 E-16	1.0 E-15
5.0 E 00	8.0 E-16	9.4 E-16
1.0 E 01	7.5 E-16	8.6 E-16
2.0 E 01	7.0 E-16	7.7 E-16
5.0 E 01	6.2 E-16	6.5 E-16
1.0 E 02	4.7 E-16	4.8 E-16
2.0 E 02	2.5 E-16	3.0 E-16
5.0 E 02	6.0 E-17	
1.0 E 03	9.2 E-18	
1.5 E 03	2.5 E-18	

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{N}_2$: C. F. Barnett and P. M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958); F. J. De Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 166, 57 (1968); R. C. C. Lao, R. Rozett, and W. S. Koski, J. Chem. Phys. 49, 4202 (1968); P. Mahadevan and C. D. Magnuson, Fifth Int. Conf. on Electron and Atomic Collisions, p. 405, Leningrad (1967); V. S. Nikolaev, I. S. Dmitriev, L. N. Fateeva, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 695 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); R. F. Stebbings, J. A. Rutherford, and B. R. Turner, Planet. Space Sci. 13, 1125 (1965); R. F. Stebbings, A. C. H. Smith, and E. Ehrhardt, J. Chem. Phys. 39, 968 (1963).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{O}_2$: C. F. Barnett and P. M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958); F. J. De Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Mostafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); W. L. Fite, A. C. H. Smith, R. F. Stebbings, and J. L. Rutherford, J. Geophys. Res. 68, 3225 (1963); D. W. Koopman, Phys. Rev. 166, 57 (1968); P. Mahadevan and C. D. Magnuson, Fifth Int. Conf. on Electron and Atomic Collisions, p. 405, Leningrad (1967); P. Mahadevan and C. D. Magnuson, Phys. Rev. 171, 103 (1968); R. F. Stebbings, A. C. H. Smith and E. Ehrhardt, J. Chem. Phys. 39, 968 (1963).

Accuracy:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{N}_2$: $\pm 25\%$.

$\text{He}^+ + \text{O}_2$: $\pm 25\%$.

ORNL-DWG 76-6763

Electron Capture Cross Sections for

 He^{++} in H and H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	$\frac{\sigma_{21}}{\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}\rightarrow\text{He}^+}$	$\frac{\sigma_{21}}{\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}_2\rightarrow\text{He}^+}$	$\frac{\sigma_{20}}{\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}_2\rightarrow\text{He}^0}$
6.0 E 00	3.7 E-16		
8.0 E 00	5.4 E-16		
1.0 E 01	7.2 E-16	1.7 E-16	1.0 E-17
2.0 E 01	1.4 E-15	5.2 E-16	1.8 E-17
5.0 E 01	1.6 E-15	1.0 E-15	5.7 E-17
7.5 E 01	1.4 E-15	1.0 E-15	6.9 E-17
1.0 E 02		8.3 E-16	6.8 E-17
2.0 E 02		3.7 E-16	3.0 E-17
5.0 E 02		5.5 E-17	2.2 E-18
7.5 E 02		1.5 E-17	4.8 E-19
1.0 E 03		5.2 E-18	1.6 E-19
1.4 E 03		1.3 E-18	4.7 E-20
2.0 E 03		3.0 E-19	
3.0 E 03		4.4 E-20	
3.8 E 03		1.8 E-20	

References:

$\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}\rightarrow\text{He}^+$: W. L. Fite, A. C. H. Smith, and R. F. Stebbings, Proc. Roy. Soc. London **A268**, 527 (1962); J. E. Bayfield and G. A. Khayrallah, Phys. Rev. A **12**, 869 (1975); M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. **B7**, 630 (1974).

$\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}_2$: S. K. Allison, Phys. Rev. **109**, 76 (1958); S. K. Allison, J. Cuevas, and P. G. Murphy, Phys. Rev. **102**, 1041 (1956); R. A. Baragiola and I. B. Nemirovsky, Nucl. Instr. and Meth. **110**, 511 (1973); J. E. Bayfield and G. A. Khayrallah, Phys. Rev. A **11**, 920 (1975); P. Hvelplund, J. Heinemeier, E. H. Pedersen and F. R. Simpson, 9th Int. Conf. Atomc. & Elect. Coll. p. 185, Seattle, Wash. (1975); L. I. Pivovarov, M. T. Novikov and V. M. Tubaev, Sov. Phys.-JETP **15**, 1035 (1962); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP **14**, 20 (1962); M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B **7**, 256 (1974).

Accuracy:

$\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}$: $\pm 40\%$.

$\text{He}^{++}+\text{H}_2$: $\pm 40\%$.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^{++} in He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	σ_{20} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$	σ_{21} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$
6.0 E-02	4.0 E-16	
1.0 E-01	3.2 E-16	
2.0 E-01	2.6 E-16	
4.0 E-01	2.2 E-16	
7.0 E-01	2.0 E-16	1.3 E-17
1.0 E 00		1.6 E-17
2.0 E 00		2.1 E-17
5.0 E 00		3.2 E-17
7.5 E 00		3.9 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	4.5 E-17
2.0 E 01	1.5 E-16	7.1 E-17
5.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	1.8 E-16
7.5 E 01	1.1 E-16	2.7 E-16
1.0 E 02	9.0 E-17	3.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	4.0 E-17	2.4 E-16
5.0 E 02	5.1 E-18	7.0 E-17
7.5 E 02	9.5 E-19	3.3 E-17
1.0 E 03	2.6 E-19	2.0 E-17
1.4 E 03	3.6 E-20	6.0 E-18
3.0 E 03		3.0 E-19
6.8 E 03		7.3 E-20

References:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$: V.V. Afrosimov, G.A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, and M.N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 40, 661 (1975); S. K. Allison, Phys. Rev. 109, 76 (1958); J. E. Bayfield and G. A. Khayrallah, Phys. Rev. A 11, 920 (1975); K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, J. W. Stearns, and J. C. Warren, Phys. Rev. 166, 44 (1968); G. R. Hertel and W. S. Koski, J. Chem. Phys. 40, 3452 (1964); P. Hvelplund, J. Heinemeier, E. H. Pedersen, and F. R. Simpson, 9th Int. Conf. Elect. and Atom. Coll., p. 185, Seattle, Wash. (1975); V. S. Nikolaev, I. S. Dmitriev, L. N. Fateeva, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 695 (1961); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); L. I. Pivovarov, M. R. Novikov, and V. M. Tubaev, Soc. Phys.-JETP 15, 1035 (1962); M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, 256 (1974).

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$: S. K. Allison, Phys. Rev. 109, 76 (1958); J. E. Bayfield and G. A. Khayrallah, Phys. Rev. A 11, 920 (1975); K. H. Berkner, R. V. Pyle, J. W. Stearns, and J. C. Warren, Phys. Rev. 166, 44 (1968); V. S. Nikolaev, L. N. Fateeva, I. S. Dmitriev, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 67 (1962); L. I. Pivovarov, M. T. Novikov, and V. M. Tubaev, Soc. Phys.-JETP 15, 1035 (1962); H. Schrey and B. Huber, Z. Phys. A 273, 401 (1975); M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, 256 (1974).

Accuracy:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$: $\pm 25\%$.

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{He} \rightarrow \text{He}^+$: $\pm 20\%$.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for He^{++} in N_2 and O_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	σ_{21} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{N}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+$	σ_{20} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{N}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^0$	σ_{21} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^+$	σ_{20} $\text{He}^{++} + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{He}^0$
1.0 E 01	5.6 E-16	2.5 E-16	5.6 E-16	3.6 E-16
2.0 E 01	8.9 E-16	3.1 E-16	8.1 E-16	3.8 E-16
3.0 E 01	1.1 E-15	3.3 E-16	8.4 E-16	3.7 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	3.3 E-16	8.5 E-16	3.2 E-16
7.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	3.1 E-16		
1.0 E 02	1.1 E-15	2.6 E-16		
2.0 E 02	6.1 E-16	1.0 E-16		
4.0 E 02	2.0 E-16	1.2 E-17		
7.0 E 02	7.3 E-17	2.0 E-18		
1.0 E 03	3.4 E-17	6.0 E-19		
1.5 E 03	7.7 E-18	1.4 E-19		

References:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{N}_2$: J. E. Bayfield and G. A. Khayrallah, Phys. Rev. A 11, 920 (1975); V. S. Nikolaev, I. S. Dmitriev, L. N. Fateeva, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 13, 695 (1961); V. S. Nikolaev, L. N. Fateeva, I. S. Dmitriev, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 67 (1962); L. I. Pivovarov, M. T. Novikov, and V. M. Tubaev, Sov. Phys.-JETP 15, 1035 (1962); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, 256 (1974).

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{O}_2$: M. B. Shah and H. B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, 256 (1974).

Accuracy:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{N}_2 - \pm 20\%$.

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{O}_2 - \pm 20\%$.

ORNL-ORNL 75-6767

Electron Capture Cross Sections for C^+ and C^0 in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	σ_{10} $C^+ + H_2 \rightarrow C^0$	σ_{1-1} $C^+ + H_2 \rightarrow C^-$	σ_{0-1} $C^0 + H_2 \rightarrow C^-$
2.5 E-02	1.0 E-16		
4.0 E-02	1.1 E-16		
7.0 E-02	1.2 E-16		
1.0 E-01	1.3 E-16		
2.0 E-01	1.5 E-16		
4.0 E-01	1.6 E-16		
7.0 E-01	1.9 E-16		
1.0 E 00	1.9 E-16		
2.0 E 00	1.8 E-16		
4.0 E 00	1.7 E-16		
7.0 E 00	1.7 E-16		
1.0 E 01	2.0 E-16	3.1 E-19	
2.5 E 01	4.3 E-16	1.0 E-18	4.5 E-17
4.0 E 01	5.0 E-16	2.2 E-18	4.2 E-17
5.5 E 01		4.0 E-18	5.1 E-17
6.5 E 01			5.5 E-17

References:

$C^+ + H_2 \rightarrow C^0$: H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. A238, 334 (1956);
E. Gustafsson and E. Lindholm, Ark. Fysik, 18, 219 (1960).

$C^+ + H_2 \rightarrow C^-$: Ya. M. Fogel, R. V. Mitin, and A. G. Koval, Sov. Phys.-JETP 4,
359 (1957).

$C + H_2 \rightarrow C^-$: Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, and D. V. Pilipenko, Sov. Phys.-
JETP, 8, 601 (1959).

Accuracy:

Unknown.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{N}^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{N}^0}$	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{\text{N}^+ + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{N}^0}$
2.5 E-02	1.7 E-16	
4.0 E-02	2.2 E-16	
7.0 E-02	3.1 E-16	
1.0 E-01	3.4 E-16	
2.0 E-01	4.6 E-16	
4.0 E-01	5.5 E-16	
7.0 E-01	6.0 E-16	4.0 E-16
1.0 E 00	6.0 E-16	4.5 E-16
2.0 E 00	6.0 E-16	5.9 E-16
4.0 E 00	6.2 E-16	7.8 E-16
7.0 E 00	6.8 E-16	9.2 E-16
1.0 E 01	8.5 E-16	1.0 E-15
2.0 E 01	1.1 E-15	
3.5 E 01	1.2 E-15	

References:

$\text{N}^+ + \text{H}_2$: F. J. De Heer, W. Huizenga, and J. Kistemaker, *Physica* 23, 181 (1957); H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, *Proc. Roy. Soc. A* 238, 334 (1956); E. Gustafsson and E. Lindholm, *Ark. Fysik* 18, 219 (1960).

$\text{N}^+ + \text{H}$: R. F. Stebbings, W. L. Fite and D. G. Hummer, *J. Chem. Phys.* 33, 1226 (1960).

Accuracy:

$\text{N}^+ + \text{H}_2$: $\pm 50\%$.

$\text{N}^+ + \text{H}$: $\pm 20\%$.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for the Reactions

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{O^+ + H \rightarrow O^0}$	$\frac{\sigma_{10}}{O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^0}$	$\frac{\sigma_{1-1}}{O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^-}$
2.5 E-02	1.4 E-15		
4.0 E-02	1.4 E-15		
7.0 E-02	1.3 E-15		
1.0 E-01	1.3 E-15		
2.0 E-01	1.2 E-15		
4.0 E-01	1.1 E-15		
7.0 E-01	1.0 E-15		
1.0 E 00	9.8 E-16		
2.0 E 00	9.2 E-16		
4.0 E 00	8.6 E-16		
7.0 E 00	8.1 E-16		
1.0 E 01			
2.0 E 01			
5.0 E 01		8.0 E-16	6.1 E-17
7.0 E 01		7.0 E-16	5.5 E-17
1.0 E 02		5.7 E-16	4.6 E-17
2.0 E 02		3.4 E-16	2.8 E-17
5.0 E 02		1.5 E-16	

References:

$O^+ + H \rightarrow O^0$: W. L. Fite, A. C. H. Smith, and R. F. Stebbings, Proc. Roy. Soc. A268, 527 (1962); R. F. Stebbings, W. L. Fite, and D. G. Hummer, J. Chem. Phys. 33, 1226 (1960).

$O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^-$: T. Jorgensen, Jr., G. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A 1481 (1965).

$O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^0$: T. Jorgensen, Jr., G. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A1481 (1965); J. Ø. Olsen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 1331 (1974).

Accuracy:

$O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^0$: $\pm 25\%$.

$O^+ + H \rightarrow O^0$: $\pm 20\%$.

$O^+ + H_2 \rightarrow O^-$: $\pm 25\%$.

Electron Capture Cross Sections for

 O° and O^{++} in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	$\frac{\sigma_{21}}{O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^+}$	$\frac{\sigma_{20}}{O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^{\circ}}$	$\frac{\sigma_{0-1}}{O^{\circ}+H_2 \rightarrow O^-}$
2.5 E 01			8.9 E-17
5.0 E 01	4.7 E-16	2.4 E-17	1.2 E-16
7.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	2.4 E-17	1.4 E-16
1.0 E 01	4.6 E-16	2.4 E-17	1.4 E-16
2.0 E 02	4.7 E-16	2.4 E-17	8.7 E-17
3.0 E 02	4.8 E-16	2.4 E-17	6.2 E-17
5.0 E 02	5.1 E-16		4.1 E-17

References:

$O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^+$: T. Jorgensen, Jr., G. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A1481 (1965); J. Ø. Olsen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 1331 (1974).

$O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^{\circ}$: T. Jorgensen, Jr., G. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A1481 (1965); J. Ø. Olsen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 1331 (1974).

$O^{\circ}+H_2 \rightarrow O^-$: Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, D. V. Pilipenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 8, 601 (1959); T. Jorgensen, Jr., G. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A1481 (1965); J. Ø. Olsen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 1331 (1974).

Accuracy:

$O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^+$: $\pm 20\%$.

$O^{++}+H_2 \rightarrow O^{\circ}$: Unknown.

$O^{\circ}+H_2 \rightarrow O^-$: $\pm 40\%$.

ORNL-DWG 76-6753

BLANK PAGE

(Continuations)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0 Passing Through H_2 References: (contd.)

$H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^-$: V. V. Afrosimov, G. A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, M. N. Panov, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 35, 1070 (1972); V. F. Kozlov and S. A. Bondar, Sov. Phys.-JETP 23, 195 (1966); G. M. McClure, Phys. Rev. 132, 1636 (1963); Ya. M. Fogel, R. V. Mitin, V. F. Kozlov, and N. D. Romashko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 35, 390 (1959); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1967); L. H. Toburen and M. Y. Nakai, Phys. Rev. 177, 191 (1969); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 150, 7 (1966); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 157, 97 (1967).

$H^0 + H_2 \rightarrow H^-$: V. V. Afrosimov, G. A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, M. N. Panov, and N. V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 35, 1070 (1972); G. M. McClure, Phys. Rev. 134, A1226 (1964); T. Jorgensen, Jr., C. E. Kuyatt, W. W. Lang, D. C. Lorentz, and C. A. Sautter, Phys. Rev. 140, A1481 (1965); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1967); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 153, 116 (1967).

Accuracy:

$$\sigma_{10} \pm 30\%$$

$$\sigma_{1-1} \pm 50\%$$

$$\sigma_{0-1} \pm 40\%$$

Notes:

σ_{1-1} has not been plotted for energies greater than 400 keV. For cross sections between 400-1000 keV see J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 157, 97 (1967).

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0

Passing Through Helium

References: (contd.)

$H^+ + He \rightarrow H^-$: Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, D. V. Pilipenko, and N. V. Topolia, Sov. Phys.-JETP 34, 400 (1958); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Act. A40, 1023 (1967).

Accuracy:

$$\sigma_{10} \pm 25\%$$

$$\sigma_{1-1} \text{ } E > 10 \text{ keV } \pm 25\%; \text{ } E > 10 \text{ keV } \pm 60\%$$

$$\sigma_{0-1} \pm 25\%$$

Notes:

Berkner, et al., results for D^+ in He has been plotted at $E/2$.

(Continuations)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0
Passing Through N_2

References: (contd.)

$H^0 + N_2 + H^-$: S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, D. V. Pilipenko, and N. V. Topolia, Sov. Phys.-JETP 7, 400 (1958); D. V. Pilipenko and Ya. M. Fogel, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 15, 646 (1962); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956).

$H^+ + N_2 + H^-$: S. K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); Ya. M. Fogel and R. V. Mitin, Sov. Phys.-JETP 3, 334 (1956); U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta. A40, 1023 (1967); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

Accuracy:

$$\sigma_{10} \pm 20\%$$

$$\sigma_{1-1} \pm 20\%$$

$$\sigma_{0-1} \pm 25\%$$

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0
Passing Through O and O_2

References: (contd.)

$H^+ + O + H^-$: R. F. Stebbings, A. C. H. Smith, and H. Ehrhardt, J. Geophys. Res. 69, 2349 (1964).

$H^0 + O_2 + H^-$: Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, D. V. Pilipenko, and N. V. Topolia, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 7, 400 (1958); D. V. Pilipenko and Ya. M. Fogel, Sov. Phys.-JETP 15, 646 (1962); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956).

$H^+ + O_2 + H^-$: Ya. M. Fogel and R. V. Mitin, Sov. Phys.-JETP 3, 334 (1956).

Accuracy:

$$\sigma_{10} (O_2) = \pm 30\%$$

$$\sigma_{10} (O) = \pm 30\%$$

$$\sigma_{0-1} (O_2) = \pm 25\%$$

$$\sigma_{1-1} = \text{unknown}$$

(Continuations)

Electron Capture Cross Sections for H^+ and H^0
Passing Through Ar

References: (contd.)

$H^+ + Ar \rightarrow H^-$: V. V. Afrosimov, Yu. A. Mamaev, M. P. Panov, and V. Uroskevich, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 12, 512 (1967); Ya. M. Fogel, Sov. Phys.-Usp. 3, 390 (1960); V. V. Afrosimov, R. N. Il'in, and E. S. Solov'ev, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 5, 661 (1960); U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta 40, 1023 (1967); L. H. Toburen, M. Y. Nakai, and R. A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 177, 191 (1969); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 150, 7 (1966).

$H^0 + Ar \rightarrow H^-$: T. M. Donahue and F. Hushfar, Phys. Rev. 124, 138 (1961); Ya. M. Fogel, V. A. Ankudinov, D. V. Phipenko, and N. V. Topolia, Sov. Phys.-JETP 7, 400 (1958); U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta 40, 1023 (1967); P. M. Stier and C. F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); J. F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 153, 117 (1967).

Accuracy:

$$\sigma_{10} - \pm 25\%$$

$$\sigma_{0-1} \pm 40\%$$

$$\sigma_{1-1} \pm 40\%$$

Electron Capture Cross Sections for
 He^+ in H_2 and He

References: (contd.)

$He^+ + He$: S. K. Allison, J. Cuevas, P. G. Murphy, Phys. Rev. 102, 1041 (1956); C. F. Barnett and P. M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958); N. V. Fedorenko, L. G. Filippenko, and I. P. Flaks, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 5, 45 (1960); A. Galli, A. Giardini-Guidoni, G. G. Volpi, Nuovo Cimento 26, 845 (1962); F. J. DeHeer, J. Schutten and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); H. B. Gilbody, J. B. Hasted, J. V. Ireland, A. R. Lee, E. W. Thomas, and A. S. Whiteman, Proc. Roy. Soc. London A274, 40 (1963); H. B. Gilbody and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. London A238, 334 (1956); H. C. Hayden and N. G. Utterback, Phys. Rev. 135, A1575 (1964); P. Mahadevan and G. D. Magnuson, Phys. Rev. 171, 103 (1968); L. I. Pivovarov, V. M. Tubaev, and M. T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); R. F. Potter, J. Chem. Phys. 22, 974 (1954); W. N. Shelton and P. A. Stoycheff, Phys. Rev. A 3, 613 (1971); J. B. H. Stedefeld and J. B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. London A227, 446 (1954).

Accuracy:

$$He^+ + H_2: \pm 15\%$$

$$He^+ + He: \pm 15\%$$

A.5 Ionization and Stripping by Heavy Particles

BLANK PAGE

A.5.2

Cross Sections for Ionization of Atomic H by H^+

Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm^2)
5.3 E 00	4.06 E-17
1.0 E 01	9.14 E-17
3.0 E 01	1.49 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.71 E-16
1.0 E 02	1.42 E-16
1.5 E 02	1.07 E-16
2.0 E 02	8.40 E-17
2.5 E 02	6.88 E-17
3.0 E 02	5.59 E-17
4.0 E 02	4.18 E-17

References:

W.L. Fite, R.F. Stebbings, D.G. Hummer, and R.T. Brackmann, Phys. Rev. 119, 663 (1960); H.B. Gilbody and J.V. Ireland, Proc. Roy. Soc. A-277, 137 (1964).

Accuracy:

+ 20%.

Cross Sections for the Production of
Positive Charges in H_2 and He by H^+

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
1.5 E 02	1.77 E-16	8.66 E-17
2.0 E 02	1.40 E-16	6.99 E-17
4.0 E 02	7.59 E-17	4.15 E-17
6.0 E 02	5.37 E-17	3.08 E-17
8.0 E 02	4.18 E-17	2.48 E-17
1.0 E 03	3.44 E-17	2.09 E-17
2.0 E 03	1.91 E-17	1.24 E-17
3.0 E 03	1.35 E-17	9.29 E-18

References:

E.W. McDaniel, J.W. Hooper, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Proc. Fifth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Munich, 1961) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 60 (1962); L.I. Pivovarov and Yu. Z. Levchenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 25, 27 (1967).

Cross Sections for Production of Free Electrons
in H_2 and He by Protons

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	H_2	He
1.0 E 00	1.81 E-17	
2.0 E 00	4.18 E-17	
4.0 E 00	6.19 E-17	
6.0 E 00	7.96 E-17	
8.0 E 00	9.29 E-17	
1.0 E 01	1.05 E-16	2.17 E-17
2.0 E 01	1.55 E-16	3.71 E-17
4.0 E 01	2.27 E-16	5.17 E-17
6.0 E 01	2.57 E-16	6.07 E-17
8.0 E 01	2.87 E-16	6.57 E-17
1.0 E 02	2.26 E-16	9.37 E-17
2.0 E 02	1.36 E-16	7.01 E-17
4.0 E 02	7.48 E-17	4.15 E-17
6.0 E 02	5.30 E-17	3.04 E-17
8.0 E 02	4.20 E-17	2.47 E-17
1.0 E 03	3.35 E-17	2.09 E-17
2.0 E 03	1.84 E-17	1.23 E-17
3.0 E 03	1.30 E-17	9.00 E-18

References:

$H^+ + H_2$: J.W. Hooper, E.W. McDaniel, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Phys. Rev. 121, 1123 (1961); L.I. Pivovarov and Yu. Z. Levchenko, Soviet Phys.-JETP 25, 27 (1967); Yu. S. Gordeev and M.N. Panov, Soviet Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Soviet Phys.-JETP 15, 459 (1962); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); V.V. Afrosimov, R.N. Il'in, and N.V. Fedorenko, Soviet Phys.-JETP 7, 968 (1958); P. Schwirzke, Z. Phys. 157, 510 (1960); Ya. M. Fogel, L.I. Krupnik, and B.G. Safronov, Soviet Phys.-JETP 1, 415 (1955); H.B. Gilbody and A.R. Lee, Proc. Phys. Soc. A-274, 365 (1963); M.E. Rudd, C.A. Sautter, and C.L. Bailey, Phys. Rev. 151, 20 (1966).

$H^+ + He$: E.W. McDaniel, J.W. Hooper, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Proc. Fifth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Munich, 1961) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 60 (1962); L.I. Pivovarov and Yu. Z. Levchenko, Soviet Phys.-JETP 25, 27 (1967); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); H.B. Gilbody and A.R. Lee, Proc. Roy. Soc. A-274, 365 (1963); N.V. Fedorenko, V.V. Afrosimov, R.N. Il'in, and E.S. Solov'ev, Proc. Fourth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Uppsala, 1959), North Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 1A-47 (1960).

Accuracy:

$\pm 25\%$.

Cross Sections for the Production of Slow

 H_2^+ and H^+ from H^+ and H^0 Impact on H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)			
	$H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H_2^+$	$H^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^+$	$H^0 + H_2 \rightarrow H_2^+$	$H^0 + H_2 \rightarrow H^+$
5.0 E 00	8.1 E-16	4.0 E-17	4.0 E-17	2.6 E-18
1.0 E 01	8.0 E-16	9.3 E-17	8.2 E-17	1.1 E-17
2.0 E 01	6.2 E-16	1.2 E-16	1.3 E-16	1.7 E-17
3.0 E 01	4.8 E-16	8.7 E-17	1.3 E-16	1.6 E-17
4.0 E 01	3.8 E-16	6.3 E-17	1.2 E-16	1.5 E-17
5.0 E 01	3.4 E-16	4.4 E-17	1.2 E-16	1.2 E-17

References:

$H^+ + H_2$: V.V. Afrosimov, G.A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, M.M. Panov, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 35, 1070 (1972); R. Browning and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 1, 1149 (1968).

$H^0 + H_2$: V.V. Afrosimov, G.A. Leiko, Yu. A. Mamaev, M.M. Panov, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 35, 1070 (1972).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

Cross Sections for Positive Ion Production

in N_2 and O_2 by H^+

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	N_2	O_2
5.0 E 00	1.2 E-15	1.1 E-15
8.0 E 00	1.2 E-15	1.0 E-15
1.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	9.2 E-16
3.0 E 01	9.7 E-16	9.0 E-16
6.0 E 01	8.0 E-16	7.7 E-16
1.0 E 02	6.7 E-16	7.0 E-16
3.0 E 02	3.4 E-16	4.1 E-16
6.0 E 02	2.1 E-16	2.2 E-16
1.0 E 03	1.4 E-16	1.5 E-16
3.0 E 03	6.4 E-17	

References:

E.W. McDaniel, J.W. Hooper, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Proc. Fifth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Munich, 1961) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 60 (1962); L.I. Pivovar, and Yu. Z. Levchenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 25, 27 (1967); R. Browning and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. 1, 1149 (1968).

Accuracy:

+ 20%.

ORNL-DWG 75-232

Cross Sections for Electron Production

in N_2 and O_2 by H^+

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	N_2	O_2
1.0 E 00	8.00 E-17	
2.0 E 00	1.28 E-16	5.50 E-17
4.0 E 00	1.92 E-16	9.90 E-17
6.0 E 00	2.49 E-16	1.40 E-16
1.0 E 01	3.40 E-16	2.10 E-16
2.0 E 01	5.00 E-16	3.35 E-16
4.0 E 01	6.60 E-16	5.10 E-16
6.0 E 01	7.00 E-16	6.00 E-16
1.0 E 02	6.10 E-16	6.00 E-16
2.0 E 02	4.10 E-16	4.40 E-16
4.0 E 02	2.62 E-16	2.95 E-16
6.0 E 02	2.03 E-16	2.22 E-16
1.0 E 03	1.46 E-16	1.58 E-16
2.0 E 03	8.60 E-17	
3.0 E 03	6.20 E-17	

References:

$H^+ + N_2$: E.W. McDaniel, J.W. Hooper, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Proc. Fifth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Munich, 1961), North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 60 (1962); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); J.B. Crooks and M.E. Rudd, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1628 (1971); L.I. Pivovarov and Yu. Z. Levchenko, Soviet Physics-JETP 25, 27 (1967); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Pedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 15, 459 (1962); Yu. S. Gordeev and M.M. Panov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964); R.J. McNeal and D.C. Clark, J. Geophys. Res. 74, 5065 (1969); M.J. Dufay, M.D. Desesquelles, and M. Eidelsberg, Ann. Geophys. 22, 614 (1966); J.G. Collins and P. Kebarle, J. Chem. Phys. 46, 1082 (1967).

$H^+ + O_2$: E.W. McDaniel, J.W. Hooper, D.W. Martin, and D.S. Harmer, Proc. Fifth Int. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (Munich 1961), North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) Vol. 1, 60 (1962); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1766 (1966); J.B. Crooks and M.E. Rudd, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1628 (1971); M.J. Dufay, M.D. Desesquelles, and M. Eidelsberg, Ann. Geophys. 22, 614 (1966); R.J. McNeal and J.H. Birely, Rev. Geophys. and Space Phys. 11, 633 (1973).

Accuracy:

± 50%.

Cross Sections for Production of
 N_2^+ , N^+ , and N^{2+} Ions by Protons in N_2 Gas

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	N^+	N_2^+	N^{2+}
3.0 E 00	1.05 E-16	1.00 E-15	
1.0 E 01	2.64 E-16	9.20 E-16	3.37 E-18
2.0 E 01	3.23 E-16	7.10 E-16	7.58 E-18
3.0 E 01	3.27 E-16	6.21 E-16	1.23 E-17
4.0 E 01	3.07 E-16	5.60 E-16	1.45 E-17
4.6 E 01	2.86 E-16	5.00 E-16	1.49 E-17

References:

R. Browning and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 1, 1149 (1968).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

A.5.16

Cross Sections for Production of O_2^+ , O^+ , and O^{2+} Ions
by Protons in O_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	O^+	O_2^+	O^{2+}
6.0 E 00	2.40 E-16	8.12 E-16	2.34 E-18
1.0 E 01	3.08 E-16	7.00 E-16	4.26 E-18
2.0 E 01	3.76 E-16	5.43 E-16	9.64 E-18
3.0 E 01	3.87 E-16	4.47 E-16	1.47 E-17
4.0 E 01	3.81 E-16	4.12 E-16	1.77 E-17
4.6 E 01	3.75 E-16	4.00 E-16	1.84 E-17

References:

R. Browning and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 1, 1149 (1968).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

Angular Distributions of Electrons from 300-keV Proton Impact in H₂

Angle (deg)	Cross Sections (cm ² /eV sr)		
	150 eV	300 eV	500 eV
10	1.00 E-20	1.52 E-21	1.58 E-21
20	6.38 E-21	1.87 E-21	2.07 E-21
30	7.03 E-21	2.95 E-21	1.56 E-21
40	1.00 E-20	4.15 E-21	5.00 E-22
50	1.45 E-20	3.38 E-21	9.97 E-23
60	1.16 E-20	5.40 E-22	2.17 E-23
70	4.97 E-21	7.00 E-23	
80	9.71 E-22		
90	3.08 E-22		
100	1.39 E-22		
110	7.10 E-23		

References:

M.E. Rudd and J.H. Macek, Case Studies in Atomic Physics 3, 73 (1972).

M.E. Rudd, C.A. Sautter, and C.L. Bailey, Phys. Rev. 151, 20 (1966).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

ORNL-DWG 75-225

Angular Distribution of Electrons of Various Energies

from 300-keV Proton Impacts in H_2

Angle (deg)	Cross Sections ($cm^2/eV\ sr$)		
	10 eV	20 eV	60 eV
10	5.31 E-19	2.34 E-19	4.89 E-20
20	4.79 E-19	2.16 E-19	3.42 E-20
30	5.11 E-19	2.40 E-19	3.84 E-20
40	5.21 E-19	2.56 E-19	4.48 E-20
50	5.11 E-19	2.59 E-19	5.49 E-20
60	4.79 E-19	2.43 E-19	5.99 E-20
70	4.32 E-19	2.08 E-19	5.08 E-20
80	3.51 E-19	1.61 E-19	2.71 E-20
90	2.48 E-19	9.94 E-20	9.81 E-21
100	1.62 E-19	5.60 E-20	3.52 E-21
110	1.23 E-19	3.71 E-20	2.01 E-21
120	9.65 E-20	2.73 E-20	1.31 E-21
130	8.76 E-20	2.25 E-20	1.10 E-21
140	8.11 E-20	1.95 E-20	9.16 E-22
150	7.70 E-20	1.74 E-20	8.24 E-22
160	7.31 E-20	1.62 E-20	7.20 E-22

References:M.E. Rudd and J.H. Macek, Case Studies in Atomic Physics 3, 73 (1972).M.E. Rudd, C.A. Sautter, and C.L. Bailey, Phys. Rev. 151, 20 (1966).Accuracy:± 20%.

Differential Cross Sections for Ejection of Electrons from H₂
Molecules by 50-keV H⁺ Projectiles

(The electron energy distributions were measured at various angles,
shown alongside the curves, from the incident beam direction.)

Energy (eV)	Differential Cross Sections (cm ² /eV-sr-molecule)			
	<u>90°</u>	<u>67.5°</u>	<u>45°</u>	<u>23°</u>
5.0 E 00	3.80 E-19	5.70 E-19	9.30 E-19	2.40 E-18
1.0 E 01	2.69 E-19	5.39 E-19	1.40 E-18	4.10 E-18
1.5 E 01	1.45 E-19	3.59 E-19	1.20 E-18	3.38 E-18
2.0 E 01	8.70 E-20	2.42 E-19	9.80 E-19	2.76 E-18
3.0 E 01	3.34 E-20	1.13 E-19	6.19 E-19	1.80 E-18
4.0 E 01	1.41 E-20	5.58 E-20	3.70 E-19	1.18 E-18
5.0 E 01	6.40 E-21	2.79 E-20	2.10 E-19	7.59 E-19
6.0 E 01	3.00 E-21	1.41 E-20	1.14 E-19	4.83 E-19
7.0 E 01		7.39 E-21	6.20 E-20	3.00 E-19
8.0 E 01		3.90 E-21	3.32 E-20	1.81 E-19
9.0 E 01		2.08 E-21	1.73 E-20	1.06 E-19
1.0 E 02		1.13 E-21		6.10 E-20
1.1 E 02				3.47 E-20
1.2 E 02				1.92 E-20
1.3 E 02				1.02 E-20
1.4 E 02				5.01 E-21
1.5 E 02				2.02 E-21

Reference:

C.E. Kuyatt and T. Jorgensen, Phys. Rev. 130, 1444 (1963).

Accuracy:

Estimates of total error are indicated by the vertical bars on the drawing.

Differential Cross Sections for Ejection of Electrons from

He Atoms by 50-keV H^+ Projectiles

(The electron energy distributions were measured at various angles,
shown alongside the curves, from the incident beam direction.)

Energy (eV)	Differential Cross Sections ($cm^2/eV-sr-molecule$)				
	<u>160°</u>	<u>70°</u>	<u>50°</u>	<u>30°</u>	<u>10°</u>
0 E 01	1.20 E-19	2.00 E-19			1.51 E-18
2.0 E 01	4.00 E-20	7.79 E-20	1.46 E-19	3.46 E-19	2.00 E-18
4.0 E 01	1.03 E-20	2.97 E-20	5.49 E-20	1.63 E-19	4.75 E-19
6.0 E 01	2.29 E-21	1.01 E-20	2.08 E-20	7.72 E-20	2.04 E-19
8.0 E 01	7.60 E-22	3.68 E-21	8.00 E-21	3.14 E-20	9.40 E-20
1.0 E 02	3.10 E-22	1.33 E-21	3.14 E-21	1.31 E-20	4.00 E-20
1.2 E 02	1.40 E-22	5.15 E-22	1.30 E-21	5.40 E-21	1.60 E-20
1.4 E 02	6.80 E-23	2.12 E-22	5.44 E-22	2.14 E-21	6.22 E-21
1.6 E 02	3.40 E-23	8.97 E-23	2.40 E-22	8.90 E-22	2.50 E-21
1.8 E 02	1.80 E-23	4.30 E-23	1.09 E-22	3.77 E-22	1.01 E-21
2.0 E 02		2.25 E-23	5.02 E-23	1.63 E-22	4.39 E-22
2.2 E 02		1.29 E-23	2.45 E-23	7.20 E-23	1.89 E-22
2.4 E 02				3.38 E-23	8.33 E-23
2.6 E 02				1.69 E-23	3.93 E-23
2.8 E 02					1.92 E-23
3.0 E 02					1.06 E-23

Reference:M.E. Rudd and T. Jorgensen, Phys. Rev. 131, 666 (1963).Accuracy:

Estimates of total error are indicated by the vertical bars on the drawing.

ORNL-DWG 75-227

Cross Sections for Production of Slow
Electrons in Collisions of H_2^+ and H_3^+ in H_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2^+	H_3^+
1.0 E 00	2.9 E-17	1.3 E-17
3.0 E 00	5.7 E-17	3.6 E-17
6.0 E 00	1.0 E-16	7.2 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.6 E-16	1.1 E-16
3.0 E 01	3.2 E-16	2.6 E-16
6.0 E 01	4.0 E-16	3.6 E-16
1.0 E 02	4.0 E-16	4.3 E-16

References:

Yu. S. Gordeev and M.N. Panov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 9, 656 (1964);
V.V. Afrosimov, R.N. Il'in, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys.
3, 2080 (1958).

Accuracy:

± 25%.

Cross Sections for Electron Loss or Stripping
of H Atoms in H and H₂

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ² /molecule)	
	H —	H ₂ —
1.2 E 00	3.0 E-18	
2.0 E 00	2.0 E-17	6.0 E-17
5.0 E 00	4.2 E-17	7.3 E-17
7.0 E 00	5.6 E-17	7.4 E-17
1.0 E 01	7.7 E-17	9.2 E-17
2.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	1.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	8.8 E-17	1.5 E-16
7.0 E 01	7.5 E-17	1.3 E-16
1.0 E 02	6.2 E-17	1.1 E-16
2.0 E 02	4.3 E-17	7.0 E-17
5.0 E 02		3.2 E-17
7.0 E 02		2.3 E-17
1.0 E 03		1.7 E-17
2.0 E 03		9.2 E-18
5.0 E 03		4.1 E-18
7.0 E 03		3.1 E-18
1.0 E 04		2.3 E-18

References:

H + H: G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 166, 22 (1968); A.B. Wittkower, G. Levy, and H.B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc. 91, 306 (1967); L.M. Welsh, K.H. Berkner, S.W. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967).

H + H₂: C.F. Barnett and H.K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1226 (1964); L.H. Toburen, M.Y. Nakai, and R.A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968); J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 157, 97 (1967); K.H. Berkner, S.W. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A1461 (1964); L.M. Welsh, K.H. Berkner, S.W. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967).

Accuracy:

± 25%

A.5.30

Total Apparent Cross Section for the Production of Slow Positive Ions by H^0 Atoms Incident on H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	H_2 Cross Section (cm^2)	He Cross Section (cm^2)
1.5 E 02	9.15 E-17	4.00 E-17
2.0 E 02	8.01 E-17	3.80 E-17
3.0 E 02	6.20 E-17	3.15 E-17
4.0 E 02	4.99 E-17	2.61 E-17

References:

H_2 : L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969).

He: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969).

Accuracy:

+ 20%.

Total Cross Section for the Production of
Free Electrons by H^0 Atoms in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
1.5 E 02	1.91 E-16	1.08 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.67 E-16	1.04 E-16
2.5 E 02	1.35 E-16	9.00 E-17
3.0 E 02	1.12 E-16	8.00 E-17
3.3 E 02	1.00 E-16	7.50 E-17

Reference:

H_2 : L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969).

He: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969).

Accuracy:

$\pm 20\%$.

Cross Sections for Electron Loss or Stripping
for Metastable H(2s) Atoms in H₂ and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	H ₂	He
5.0 E 00	2.5 E-16	2.9 E-16
1.0 E 01	2.9 E-16	3.4 E-16
1.5 E 01	3.5 E-16	3.2 E-16
2.0 E 01	3.9 E-16	3.1 E-16
4.0 E 01	4.5 E-16	2.3 E-16
5.0 E 01	4.5 E-16	2.0 E-16
1.0 E 02	3.2 E-16	1.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	2.0 E-16	7.7 E-17
4.0 E 02	1.0 E-16	5.5 E-17
5.0 E 02	8.0 E-17	5.0 E-17

References:

H(2s) + H₂: H.B. Gilbody, R.M. Reynolds, and G.I. Fiddell, J. Phys. B 4, 94 (1971); H.B. Gilbody and J.L. Corr, J. Phys. B 7, 1953 (1974).

H(2s) + He: H.B. Gilbody, R. Browning, R.M. Reynolds, and G.I. Riddell, J. Phys. B 4, 94 (1971); R.H. Hughes and S.S. Choe, Phys. Rev. A 6, 1413 (1972); H.B. Gilbody and J.L. Corr, J. Phys. B 7, 1953 (1974).

Accuracy:

± 20%

Cross Sections for Electron Stripping

H Atoms in He and Ne

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
	He	Ne
4.2 E 00	1.22 E-16	6.67 E-17
6.0 E 00	1.44 E-16	3.91 E-17
8.0 E 00	1.49 E-16	1.09 E-16
1.0 E 01	1.47 E-16	1.23 E-16
2.0 E 01	1.35 E-16	1.69 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.23 E-16	2.00 E-16
8.0 E 01	9.70 E-17	1.99 E-16
1.0 E 02	9.18 E-17	1.94 E-16
2.0 E 02	5.76 E-17	1.62 E-16
5.0 E 02	2.56 E-17	
8.0 E 02	1.63 E-17	
1.0 E 03	1.33 E-17	
2.0 E 03	7.05 E-18	
5.0 E 03	2.58 E-18	
8.0 E 03	1.98 E-18	
1.0 E 04	1.60 E-18	
1.5 E 04	1.13 E-18	

References:

H + He: C.F. Barnett and H.K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958);
P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1958); G.W. McClure,
Phys. Rev. 134, A-1226 (1964); L.H. Toburen, M.Y. Nakai, and R.A. Langley,
Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968); J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 157, 97 (1967);
K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964);
L.M. Welsh, K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158,
85 (1967).

H + Ne: P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956).

Accuracy:

+ 20%.

Cross Sections for Electron Loss of H Atoms

in N_2 , O_2 , and H_2O

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	<u>N_2</u>	<u>O_2</u>	<u>H_2O</u>
3.0 E 00		1.29 E-16	
4.0 E 00	1.68 E-16	1.68 E-16	
6.0 E 00	2.28 E-16	2.22 E-16	
8.0 E 00	2.78 E-16	2.68 E-16	
1.0 E 01	3.14 E-16	3.00 E-16	
2.0 E 01	4.18 E-16	3.90 E-16	
5.0 E 01	4.84 E-16	4.52 E-16	
1.0 E 02	4.62 E-16	4.36 E-16	3.18 E-16
2.0 E 02	3.74 E-16	3.66 E-16	2.70 E-16
5.0 E 02	2.36 E-16	2.66 E-16	1.55 E-16
1.0 E 03	1.54 E-16	1.51 E-16	9.81 E-17
1.5 E 03	1.10 E-16	1.15 E-16	7.10 E-17
2.0 E 03	8.88 E-17	9.48 E-17	5.70 E-17
5.0 E 03	3.90 E-17		
1.0 E 04	2.02 E-17		

References:

H + N_2 : C.F. Barnett and H.K. Reynolds, Phys. Rev. 109, 355 (1958); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); L.H. Toburen, M.Y. Nakai, and R.A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); L.M. Welsh, K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 158, 85 (1967); U. Schryber, Hel. Phys. Acta 40, 1023 (1967); H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973).

H + O_2 : P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); L.H. Toburen, M.Y. Nakai, and R.A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968); H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973).

H + H_2O : L.H. Toburen, M.Y. Nakai, and R.A. Langley, Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

Accuracy:

+ 25%.

ORNL-DWG 75-238R

Cross Sections for Electron Production in

 N_2 and O_2 by H Atom Impact

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	N_2	O_2
1.0 E-01	8.0 E-18	1.5 E-17
2.0 E-01	2.4 E-17	3.7 E-17
4.0 E-01	5.9 E-17	8.3 E-17
6.0 E-01	9.0 E-17	1.2 E-16
1.0 E 00	1.5 E-16	1.7 E-16
2.0 E 00	2.6 E-16	2.5 E-16
4.0 E 00	4.2 E-16	3.7 E-16
6.0 E 00	5.0 E-16	4.3 E-16
1.0 E 01	7.4 E-16	5.0 E-16
2.0 E 01	1.0 E-15	
4.0 E 01	1.1 E-15	
6.0 E 01	1.0 E-15	
1.0 E 02	8.0 E-16	
2.0 E 02	5.8 E-16	
4.0 E 02	4.2 E-16	

References:

H + N_2 : H.H. Fleischmann and R.A. Young, Phys. Lett. 29A, 287 (1969);
 L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969);
 E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-
 JETP 15, 459 (1962); R.J. McNeal and D.C. Clark, J. Geophys. Res. 74,
 5065 (1969).

H + O_2 : H.H. Fleischmann and R.A. Young, Phys. Lett. 29A, 287 (1969);
 R.J. McNeal, D.C. Clark, and R.A. Klingbery, Phys. Rev. A 2, 131 (1970).

Accuracy:

± 50%.

Cross Sections for One Electron Loss
of H Atoms in Na, K, and Mg

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)				
	<u>K</u>	<u>Na₁</u>	<u>Na₂</u>	<u>Mg₁</u>	<u>Mg₂</u>
4.0 E 00				1.9 E-17	
6.0 E 00	2.6 E-16			3.3 E-17	
8.0 E 00	3.6 E-16			5.2 E-17	
1.0 E 01	4.6 E-16			7.6 E-17	
1.5 E 01	5.9 E-16	4.8 E-16	2.4 E-16	1.8 E-16	2.7 E-16
2.0 E 01	5.3 E-16	4.0 E-16	3.1 E-16	3.3 E-16	2.5 E-16
2.5 E 01	4.5 E-16		3.5 E-16	3.3 E-16	3.0 E-16
3.0 E 01			3.8 E-16	3.1 E-16	3.3 E-16
4.0 E 01			3.9 E-16	1.5 E-16	3.1 E-16
6.0 E 01			3.7 E-16		2.8 E-16

References:

H + K: R.A. Nieman, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA.

H + Na: R.A. Nieman, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA.

H + Na₂: V.A. Oparin, R.N. Il'in, and E.S. Solov'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP
25, 240 (1967).

H + Mg₂: V.A. Oparin, R.N. Il'in, and E.S. Solov'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP
25, 240 (1967).

H + Mg₁: A.H. Futch and K.G. Moses, Fifth Intl. Conf. on Electronic &
Atomic Collisions (Leningrad, 1967) Publishing House Nauka (Leningrad)
p. 12 (1967).

Accuracy:

The accuracy is no better than a factor of 2 to 3.

Note:

Na₂ and Mg₂ refer to a different set of measurements and not a molecule.

Cross Sections for One Electron Loss

of H_2 and D_2 in H_2 and D_2 Gas

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	$H_2 + H_2$	$D_2 + D_2$
5.0 E-02	5.0 E-19	3.8 E-19
7.5 E-02	2.8 E-18	1.3 E-18
1.0 E-01	5.7 E-18	2.7 E-18
2.0 E-01	1.4 E-17	8.7 E-18
3.0 E-01	1.9 E-17	1.3 E-17
5.0 E-01	2.2 E-17	1.7 E-17
6.0 E 00	5.2 E-17	
1.0 E 01	6.7 E-17	
2.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	
5.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	
1.0 E 02	2.0 E-16	
1.2 E 02	2.0 E-16	

References:

$H_2 + H_2$: R.K. Peterson and M. Eisner, Phys. Rev. A 8, 1289 (1973);
 G.W. McClure, Phys. Rev. 134, A 1226 (1964); T.J. Morgan, K.H. Berkner,
 and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1591 (1972).

$D_2 + D_2$: R.K. Peterson and M. Eisner, Phys. Rev. A 8, 1289 (1973).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

ORNL-DMG 75-242

A.5.46

Cross Sections for Electron Production

in Collisions of H^- with H Atoms

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)
4.0 E-01	1.70 E-15
6.0 E-01	1.48 E-15
8.0 E-01	1.34 E-15
1.0 E 00	1.26 E-15
2.0 E 00	1.11 E-15
4.0 E 00	1.02 E-15
6.0 E 00	1.00 E-15
8.0 E 00	9.80 E-16
1.0 E 01	9.40 E-16
2.0 E 01	7.10 E-16
4.0 E 01	4.40 E-16
5.0 E 01	3.40 E-16

References:

D.G. Hummer, R.F. Stebbings, W.L. Fite, and L.M. Branscomb, Phys. Rev. 119, 668 (1960).

Accuracy:

+ 30%.

A.5.47

Cross Sections for One Electron Loss
or Stripping for H^- in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
2.0 E-01	7.5 E-16	4.6 E-16
5.0 E-01	1.0 E-15	5.2 E-16
1.0 E 00	1.1 E-15	5.3 E-16
2.0 E 00	1.2 E-15	6.1 E-16
5.0 E 00	1.2 E-15	6.0 E-16
1.0 E 01	1.0 E-15	5.4 E-16
2.0 E 01	8.7 E-16	4.4 E-16
5.0 E 01	6.0 E-16	3.2 E-16
1.0 E 02	4.0 E-16	2.2 E-16
2.0 E 02	2.6 E-16	1.5 E-16
5.0 E 02	1.3 E-17	7.3 E-17
1.0 E 03	7.2 E-17	4.0 E-17
2.0 E 03	3.3 E-17	2.2 E-17
5.0 E 03	1.2 E-17	9.0 E-18
1.0 E 04	5.5 E-18	4.7 E-18
1.7 E 04	2.7 E-18	

References:

$H^- + H_2$: J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); P.H. Rose, R.J. Connor, and R.P. Bastide, Bull. Am. Phys. Soc. II-3, 40 (1958); G.I. Dimov and V.G. Dudnikov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 919 (1967); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A1461 (1964); R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A-15 (1965); H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973); J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); F.R. Simpson and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 5, 1959 (1972).

$H^- + He$: J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967); G.I. Dimov and V.G. Dudnikov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 919 (1967); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); F.R. Simpson and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 5, 1959 (1972); J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973).

Accuracy: $\pm 25\%$.

Note:

For total detachment cross sections ($\sigma_{-10} + 2\sigma_{-11}$) see J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); J.S. Risley, Phys. Rev. A 10, 731 (1974); J.B. Hasted and R.A. Smith, Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.) A235, 349 (1956); J.B.H. Stedeford and J.B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.) A227, 466 (1955); E.E. Muschlitz, Jr., T.L. Bailey, and J.H. Simons, J. Chem. Phys. 24, 1202 (1956) and J. Chem. Phys. 26, 711 (1957).

Cross Sections for Loss of Two Electrons
in Collisions of H^- with H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
2.0 E 00	2.1 E-17	2.7 E-17
5.0 E 00	3.1 E-17	4.7 E-17
1.0 E 01	4.0 E-17	5.1 E-17
2.0 E 01	4.4 E-17	4.3 E-17
5.0 E 01	4.2 E-17	2.3 E-17
1.0 E 02	3.0 E-17	1.2 E-17
2.0 E 02	1.7 E-17	6.0 E-18
5.0 E 02	7.0 E-18	2.5 E-18
1.0 E 03	3.5 E-18	1.3 E-18
2.0 E 03	1.7 E-18	6.5 E-19
5.0 E 03	6.5 E-19	2.7 E-19
1.0 E 04	3.0 E-19	1.4 E-19

References:

$H^- + H_2$: H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973); J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A-15 (1965); G. Tisone and L.M. Branscomb, Bull. Am. Phys. Soc. 9, 535 (1964); Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and R.E. Slabospitski, Sov. Phys.-JETP 5, 382 (1957).

$H^- + He$: J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967); G.I. Dimov, and V.G. Dudnikov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 919 (1967); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and R.E. Slabospitski, Sov. Phys.-JETP 5, 382 (1957).

Accuracy:

+ 25%.

Cross Sections for One Electron Loss
or Stripping for H^- in O_2 and N_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	N_2	O_2
2.0 E-01	1.1 E-15	1.5 E-15
5.0 E-01	1.6 E-15	1.4 E-15
1.0 E 00	1.9 E-15	1.3 E-15
2.0 E 00	2.1 E-15	1.1 E-15
5.0 E 00	1.9 E-15	1.1 E-15
1.0 E 01	1.7 E-15	1.1 E-15
2.0 E 01	1.5 E-15	1.2 E-15
5.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	1.1 E-15
1.0 E 02	9.8 E-16	1.0 E-15
2.0 E 02	7.5 E-16	9.0 E-15
5.0 E 02	4.6 E-16	5.8 E-15
1.0 E 03	3.0 E-16	3.6 E-15
2.0 E 03	1.9 E-16	2.1 E-15
5.0 E 03	1.0 E-16	9.8 E-15
1.0 E 04	5.5 E-17	5.3 E-15
1.5 E 04	3.8 E-17	4.0 E-15

References:

$H^- + N_2$: H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973); G.I. Dimov and V.G. Dudnikov, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 11, 919 (1967); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); I. Kovacs, Nucl. Instr. Meth. 51, 224 (1967); J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A-15 (1965); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956).

$H^- + O_2$: P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); P.M. Rose, R.J. Connor, and R.P. Bastide, Bull. Am. Phys. Soc. II-3, 40 (1958); J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A-15 (1965); D.V. Phipenko, V.A. Gusev, and Ya. M. Fogel, Sov. Phys.-JETP 22, 965 (1966).

Accuracy: $\pm 25\%$.

Note:

For total detachment cross sections ($\sigma_{-10} + 2\sigma_{-11}$) see:
J.S. Risley and R. Geballe, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2485 (1974); R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A-15 (1965); J.S. Risley, Phys. Rev. A 10, 731 (1974); T.L. Bailey and P. Mahadevan, J. Chem. Phys. 52, 179 (1970).

ORNL-DWG 75-246

Cross Sections for Loss of Two Electrons by H^- in N_2 and O_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	N_2	O_2
5.0 E 00	1.1 E-16	8.4 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.1 E-16	9.2 E-17
2.0 E 01	1.3 E-16	1.2 E-16
4.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	1.6 E-16
5.0 E 01	2.0 E-16	
1.0 E 02	3.0 E-16	
2.0 E 02	2.8 E-16	
5.0 E 02	1.1 E-16	
1.0 E 03	4.7 E-17	
2.0 E 03	2.0 E-17	
5.0 E 03	6.5 E-18	
1.0 E 04	2.7 E-18	

References:

$\text{H}^- + \text{N}_2$: Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and R.E. Slabospitski, Sov. Phys.-JETP 5, 382 (1957); K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A-1461 (1964); I. Kovacs, Nucl. Instr. Meth. 51, 224 (1967); H. Tawara and A. Russek, Rev. Mod. Phys. 45, 178 (1973).

$\text{H}^- + \text{O}_2$: Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and R.E. Slabospitski, Sov. Phys.-JETP 5, 382 (1957).

Accuracy:

+ 25%.

ORNL-DWG 76-10699

Cross Sections for Single Electron Loss or
Stripping for H^- in Ar and Ne

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	Ar	Ne
2.0 E 00	6.5 E-16	3.0 E-16
4.0 E 00	8.3 E-16	3.3 E-16
6.0 E 00	9.7 E-16	3.5 E-16
1.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	3.7 E-16
2.0 E 01	1.6 E-15	4.2 E-16
5.0 E 01	1.5 E-15	4.9 E-16
7.0 E 01	1.3 E-15	
1.0 E 02	1.2 E-15	
2.0 E 02	9.0 E-16	
5.0 E 02	6.0 E-16	
7.0 E 02	5.0 E-16	
1.0 E 03	4.0 E-16	
2.0 E 03	2.6 E-16	
5.0 E 03	1.3 E-16	
7.0 E 03	1.0 E-16	
1.0 E 04	7.5 E-17	

References:

$H^- + Ar$: K.H. Berkner, S.N. Kaplan, and R.V. Pyle, Phys. Rev. 134, A1461 (1964); J.B. Hasted and J.B.H. Stedeford, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A227, 466 (1955); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967).

$H^- + Ne$: R. Smythe and J.W. Toevs, Phys. Rev. 139, A15 (1965); P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956); J.F. Williams, Phys. Rev. 154, 9 (1967).

Accuracy:

$\pm 25\%$

Note:

Berkner, et al., result for $H^- + Ar$ at 10 MeV were obtained from $D^- + Ar$ at 20 MeV.

Cross Sections for One Electron Loss
of He^+ Ions in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
2.0 E 01		6.0 E-19
5.0 E 01		1.9 E-18
8.0 E 01		3.4 E-18
1.0 E 02	2.4 E-18	4.4 E-18
2.0 E 02	1.1 E-17	1.0 E-17
5.0 E 02	2.0 E-17	2.2 E-17
8.0 E 02	1.8 E-17	2.3 E-17
1.0 E 03	1.5 E-17	2.2 E-17
1.5 E 03	9.6 E-18	1.8 E-17
2.0 E 03		1.4 E-17
4.0 E 03		7.7 E-18
6.0 E 03		5.2 E-18

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2$: S.K. Allison, J. Cuevas, and P.G. Murphy, Phys. Rev. 102, 1041 (1956); L.I. Pivovarov, V.M. Tubaev, and M.T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); S.K. Allison, Phys. Rev. 109, 76 (1958); R.C. Dehmel, H.K. Chau, and H.H. Fleischmann, Atomic Data 5, 231 (1973).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{He}$: S.K. Allison, J. Cuevas, and P.G. Murphy, Phys. Rev. 102, 1041 (1956); P.R. Jones, F.P. Ziemba, H.A. Moses, and E. Everhart, Phys. Rev. 113, 182 (1959); N.V. Fedorenko, V.V. Afrosimov, and D.M. Kaminker, Sov. Phys.-Tech. Phys. 1, 1861 (1956); I. S. Dmitriev, V.S. Nikolaev, L.N. Fateeva, and Ya. A. Teplova, Sov. Phys.-JETP 15, 11 (1962); S.K. Allison, Phys. Rev. 109, 76 (1958); L.I. Pivovarov, V.M. Tubaev, and M.T. Novikov, Sov. Phys.-JETP 14, 20 (1962); R.C. Dehmel, H.K. Chau, and H.H. Fleischmann, Atomic Data 5, 231 (1973); A.R. Lee and H.B. Gilbody, 3rd Int. Conf. on Phys. of Electronic & Atomic Collisions (London, 1963) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) p. 692 (1964).

Cross Sections for the Production of Slow

Electrons by He^+ Ions in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
1.0 E-01	2.2 E-17	2.4 E-17
2.0 E-01	3.7 E-17	2.5 E-17
5.0 E-01	4.1 E-17	2.7 E-17
7.0 E-01	4.0 E-17	2.8 E-17
1.0 E 00	3.9 E-17	2.9 E-17
2.0 E 00	3.9 E-17	3.2 E-17
5.0 E 00	4.0 E-17	3.8 E-17
7.0 E 00	4.0 E-17	4.1 E-17
1.0 E 01	4.0 E-17	4.4 E-17
2.0 E 01	5.0 E-17	5.2 E-17
5.0 E 01	1.2 E-16	7.3 E-17
7.0 E 01	1.7 E-16	8.6 E-17
1.0 E 02	2.4 E-16	1.1 E-16
2.0 E 02	3.5 E-16	1.8 E-16
5.0 E 02	2.8 E-16	1.8 E-16
7.0 E 02	2.4 E-16	1.6 E-16
1.0 E 03	2.1 E-16	1.3 E-16
1.8 E 03	1.5 E-16	9.0 E-17

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2$: R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A379 (1964); L.I. Pivovarov, Yu. Z. Levchenko, and A.N. Grigor'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP 27, 699 (1968); H.B. Gilbody and J.B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. A240, 382 (1957); H.B. Gilbody, J.B. Hasted, J.V. Ireland, A.R. Lee, E.W. Thomas, and A.S. Whitman, Proc. Roy. Soc. A274, 40 (1963); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{He}$: F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); N.V. Fedorenko, V.V. Afrosimov, and D.M. Kaminker, Sov. Phys.-JETP 1, 1861 (1956); H.B. Gilbody, J.B. Hasted, J.V. Ireland, A.R. Lee, E.W. Thomas, and A.S. Whitman, Proc. Roy. Soc. A274, 40 (1963); H.B. Gilbody and J.B. Hasted, Proc. Roy. Soc. A240, 382 (1957); L.I. Pivovarov, Yu. Z. Levchenko, and A.N. Grigor'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP 27, 699 (1968); R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A379 (1964).

Accuracy:

± 25%.

Cross Sections for the Production of Positive

Ions by He^+ Ions in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
3.0 E 00	1.3 E-16	
5.0 E 00	1.1 E-16	
7.0 E 00	1.2 E-16	
1.0 E 01	1.5 E-16	5.6 E-16
2.0 E 01	2.2 E-16	5.4 E-16
5.0 E 01	4.0 E-16	4.2 E-16
7.0 E 01	4.7 E-16	3.8 E-16
1.0 E 02	5.3 E-16	3.4 E-16
2.0 E 02	4.5 E-16	2.7 E-16
5.0 E 02	2.8 E-16	1.8 E-16
7.0 E 02	2.3 E-16	1.4 E-16
1.0 E 03	1.8 E-16	1.1 E-16
1.8 E 03	1.3 E-16	0.8 E-16

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}_2$: R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A379 (1964); L.I. Pivovarov, Yu. Z. Levchenko, and A.N. Grigor'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP 27, 699 (1968); H.B. Gilbody, J.B. Hasted, J.V. Ireland, A.R. Lee, E.W. Thomas, and A.S. Whiteman, Proc. Roy. Soc. A274, 40 (1963); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); R. Browning, C.J. Latimer, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 2, 534 (1969).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{He}$: N.V. Fedorenko, V.V. Afrosimov, and D.M. Kaminker, Sov. Phys.-JETP 1, 1861 (1956); F.J. de Heer, J. Schutten, and H. Moustafa, Physica 32, 1793 (1966); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); H.B. Gilbody, J.B. Hasted, J.V. Ireland, A.R. Lee, E.W. Thomas, and A.S. Whiteman, Proc. Roy. Soc. A274, 40 (1963); L.I. Pivovarov, Yu. Z. Levchenko, and A.N. Grigor'ev, Sov. Phys.-JETP 27, 699 (1968); R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A 379 (1964).

Accuracy:

+ 25%.

Cross Sections for Production of

 N_2^+ , N^+ , and N^{2+} by He^+ in N_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)		
	N_2^+	N^+	N^{2+}
5.5 E 00	7.81 E-17	5.99 E-16	1.44 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.67 E-16	5.16 E-16	2.20 E-17
2.0 E 01	3.47 E-16	5.16 E-16	4.03 E-17
3.0 E 01	4.34 E-16	5.56 E-16	5.99 E-17
4.0 E 01	4.76 E-16	6.04 E-16	7.66 E-17
4.6 E 01	4.98 E-16	6.65 E-16	8.28 E-17

References:R. Browning, C.J. Latimer, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 2, 534 (1969).Accuracy:+ 20%.

A.5.66

Cross Sections for the Production of

O_2^+ , O^+ , and O^{2+} Ions by He^+ in O_2

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)		
	O_2^+	O^+	O^{2+}
5.5 E 00	8.22 E-17	8.20 E-16	1.31 E-17
1.0 E 01	1.43 E-16	7.64 E-16	2.17 E-17
2.0 E 01	2.62 E-16	6.95 E-16	4.18 E-17
3.0 E 01	3.34 E-16	7.06 E-16	5.95 E-17
4.0 E 01	3.56 E-16	7.22 E-16	6.99 E-17
4.5 E 01	3.59 E-16	7.24 E-16	7.10 E-17

References:

R. Browning, C.J. Latimer, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 2, 534 (1969).

Accuracy:

± 20%.

Cross Sections for Positive Ion Production

by He^{++} Ions in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
6.8 E 00	3.1 E-16	
1.0 E 01	4.2 E-16	
2.0 E 01	6.8 E-16	
4.0 E 01	1.2 E-15	
6.0 E 01	1.3 E-15	
8.0 E 01	1.3 E-15	
1.0 E 02	1.3 E-15	
1.5 E 02	1.3 E-15	5.7 E-16
2.0 E 02	1.2 E-15	5.4 E-16
4.0 E 02	8.1 E-16	4.0 E-16
6.0 E 02	6.3 E-16	3.2 E-16
8.0 E 02	5.1 E-16	2.6 E-16
1.0 E 02	4.5 E-16	2.3 E-16

References:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}_2$: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969); R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A 379 (1964); W.G. Graham, C.J. Latimer, R. Browning, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 7, L405 (1974).

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{He}$: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969); R.A. Langley, D.W. Martin, D.S. Harmer, J.W. Hooper, and E.W. McDaniel, Phys. Rev. 136, A379 (1964).

Accuracy:

+ 20%.

Cross Sections for the Production of Free
Electrons by He^{++} in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
1.8 E 02		1.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	6.3 E-16	1.5 E-16
4.0 E 02	6.9 E-16	2.5 E-16
6.0 E 02	5.9 E-16	2.5 E-16
8.0 E 02	4.9 E-16	2.3 E-16
1.0 E 03	4.2 E-16	2.1 E-16

References:

$\text{He}^{++} + \text{H}_2, \text{He}$: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969).

Accuracy:

$\pm 20\%$.

ORNL-DWG 75-254R

A.5.71

Cross Sections for One and Two Electron Loss
for He Atoms in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)			
	One Electron Loss (σ_{e1})		Two Electron Loss (σ_{e2})	
	H_2	He	H_2	He
3.0 E 00		2.7 E-18		
4.0 E 00	5.0 E-18	4.5 E-18		
5.0 E 00	7.3 E-18	8.0 E-18		
1.0 E 01	1.7 E-17	2.3 E-18		
2.0 E 01	3.3 E-17	4.2 E-18		
5.0 E 01	6.0 E-17	7.0 E-18		
1.0 E 02	9.0 E-17	9.2 E-18		
2.0 E 02	1.2 E-16	9.8 E-18	2.5 E-18	3.9 E-18
5.0 E 02	1.1 E-16	9.0 E-18	5.0 E-18	5.2 E-18
8.0 E 02	9.4 E-17	7.7 E-18	3.7 E-18	3.7 E-18
1.0 E 03	8.2 E-17	7.0 E-18	2.8 E-18	2.8 E-18
2.0 E 03	5.1 E-17	4.3 E-18	1.1 E-18	1.3 E-18
3.0 E 03	3.8 E-17	2.7 E-18	7.4 E-19	
4.0 E 03	3.0 E-17	2.0 E-18		

References:

He + H_2 : E.H. Pedersen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 132 (1974); P. Hvelplund and E.H. Pedersen, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2434 (1974); H.B. Gilbody, K.F. Dunn, R. Browning, and C.J. Latimer, J. Phys. B 3, 1105 (1970); C.F. Barnett and P.M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958); H. Tawara, J. Phys. Soc. Jap. 31, 871 (1971); S.K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and D.V. Pilipenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 11, 18 (1960); H.B. Gilbody, R. Browning, G. Levy, A.I. McIntosh, and K.F. Dunn, J. Phys. B 1, 863 (1968); A.B. Wittkower, G. Levy, and H.B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc. 91, 862 (1967).

He + He: E.H. Pedersen and P. Hvelplund, J. Phys. B 7, 132 (1974); P. Hvelplund and E.H. Pedersen, Phys. Rev. A 9, 2434 (1974); C.F. Barnett and P.M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 386 (1958); H. Tawara, J. Phys. Soc. Jap. 31, 236 (1971); S.K. Allison, Rev. Mod. Phys. 30, 1137 (1958); Ya. M. Fogel, V.A. Ankudinov, and D.V. Pilipenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 11, 18 (1960); H.B. Gilbody, K.F. Dunn, R. Browning, and C.J. Latimer, J. Phys. B 3, 1105 (1970); W.L. Williams and F.M. Goldberg, VII Int. Conf. on the Phys. of Electronic & Atomic Collisions, North Holland Publishing Co. Amsterdam (1971) p. 1087; H.B. Gilbody, R. Browning, G. Levy, A.I. McIntosh, and K.F. Dunn, J. Phys. B 1, 863 (1968); A.B. Wittkower, G. Levy, and H.B. Gilbody, Proc. Phys. Soc. 91, 862 (1967).

Note:

Measurements made before 1970 did not properly take into account the presence of He metastable states.

Accuracy: $\pm 25\%$.

Cross Sections for Ionization of H_2 and He by He Atoms

Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm^2)	
	H_2	He
4.6 E-02	2.5 E-20	
5.0 E-02	3.5 E-19	
7.0 E-02	6.0 E-19	
1.0 E-01	2.2 E-18	
2.0 E-01	1.0 E-17	
5.0 E-01	2.9 E-17	
9.0 E-01	4.3 E-17	
3.0 E 00	3.8 E-17	
5.0 E 00	5.0 E-17	
1.0 E 01	7.7 E-17	
2.0 E 01	1.1 E-16	5.0 E-17
5.0 E 01	1.8 E-16	8.4 E-17
1.0 E 02	2.4 E-16	1.3 E-16
2.0 E 02	2.6 E-16	1.4 E-16
5.0 E 02	1.9 E-16	1.1 E-16
1.0 E 03	1.2 E-16	7.3 E-17

References:

He + H_2 : N.G. Utterback, Phys. Rev. Letts. 12, 295 (1964); L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, 3rd Int. Conf. on Phys. of Electronic & Atomic Collisions (London, 1963) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) p. 692 (1964); R. Browning, C.J. Latimer, and H.B. Gilbody, J. Phys. B 3, 667 (1970).

He + He: L.J. Puckett, G.O. Taylor, and D.W. Martin, Phys. Rev. 178, 271 (1969); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, Sov. Phys.-JETP 18, 342 (1964); E.S. Solov'ev, R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, and N.V. Fedorenko, 3rd Int. Conf. on Phys. of Electronic & Atomic Collisions (London, 1963) North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) p. 692 (1964).

Accuracy:

$\pm 25\%$.

A.6 Equilibrium Fractions

BLANK PAGE

A.6.2

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in H and H₂

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions				
	H		H ₂		
	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{\bar{1}\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$
2.0 E 00	9.86 E-01	1.41 E-02			
4.0 E 00	9.71 E-01	2.91 E-02	1.10 E-02	8.95 E-01	9.50 E-02
6.0 E 00	9.54 E-01	4.54 E-02	1.64 E-02	8.75 E-01	9.50 E-02
8.0 E 00	9.36 E-01	6.30 E-02	1.95 E-02	8.70 E-01	9.50 E-02
1.0 E 01	9.24 E-01	7.85 E-02	2.00 E-02	8.65 E-01	9.70 E-02
2.0 E 01	8.12 E-01	1.68 E-01	1.80 E-02	8.20 E-01	1.75 E-01
3.0 E 01	7.33 E-01	2.60 E-01	1.40 E-02	7.25 E-01	2.75 E-01
4.0 E 01	6.61 E-01	3.50 E-01		6.25 E-01	3.80 E-01
6.0 E 01	4.00 E-01	5.50 E-01		4.40 E-01	5.40 E-01
8.0 E 01	2.50 E-01	7.50 E-01		2.90 E-01	6.85 E-01
9.0 E 02	1.52 E-01	9.50 E-01		1.90 E-01	8.20 E-01
2.0 E 02				2.40 E-02	9.75 E-01
3.0 E 02				5.25 E-03	9.95 E-01
4.0 E 02				1.20 E-03	1.00 E 00
6.0 E 02				1.60 E-04	1.00 E 00
8.0 E 02				5.40 E-05	1.00 E 00

References:

H⁺ + H: There is no direct measurement for this case. We have here generated fractions using the formulae $F_{0\infty} = \sigma_{10}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$ and $F_{1\infty} = \sigma_{01}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$; the values of σ_{01} and σ_{10} are from M. Tawara and A. Russek, *Fev. Mod. Phys.* 45, 178 (1973). There is a slight error (perhaps as much as 2%) in neglect of negative state formation and loss.

H⁺ + H₂, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes," (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721. Also derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 1000 keV based on cross section values of L. Toburen et al., *Phys. Rev.* 171, 114 (1968) and U. Schryber, *Helv. Phys. Acta* 39, 562 (1966).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error < $\pm 5\%$.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

A.6.4

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in He and Ar

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	He			Ar		
	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$
4.0 E 00		1.25 E-01	9.00 E-01	4.00 E-02	9.20 E-01	5.50 E-02
6.0 E 00		2.38 E-01	7.60 E-01	3.10 E-03	8.80 E-01	9.30 E-02
8.0 E 00		3.35 E-01	6.55 E-01	2.00 E-02	8.50 E-01	1.32 E-01
1.0 E 01		4.10 E-01	5.80 E-01	1.30 E-02	8.20 E-01	1.67 E-01
2.0 E 01	9.20 E-03	6.00 E-01	3.90 E-01	5.00 E-03	6.75 E-01	3.25 E-01
3.0 E 01	9.55 E-03	6.00 E-01	3.95 E-01		5.75 E-01	4.30 E-01
4.0 E 01		5.45 E-01	4.50 E-01		4.85 E-01	5.15 E-01
6.0 E 01		4.40 E-01	5.55 E-01		3.55 E-01	6.50 E-01
8.0 E 01		3.35 E-01	6.75 E-01		2.50 E-01	7.50 E-01
1.0 E 02		2.54 E-01	7.45 E-01		1.75 E-01	8.40 E-01
2.0 E 02		6.05 E-02	9.40 E-01		3.10 E-02	9.50 E-01
3.0 E 02		1.75 E-02	9.60 E-01		8.30 E-03	9.90 E-01
4.0 E 02		6.45 E-03	9.80 E-01		3.25 E-03	9.98 E-01
6.0 E 02		1.55 E-03	1.00 E 00		1.00 E-03	1.00 E 00
8.0 E 02		5.20 E-04	1.00 E 00		8.93 E-04	1.00 E 00
1.0 E 03		3.60 E-04	1.00 E 00		1.20 E-04	1.00 E 00

References:

H^+ + He, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes" (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721. Also derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 1000 keV based on the cross section values of L. Toburen et al., Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968) and U. Schryber, Helv. Phys. Acta 39, 562 (1966).

H^+ + Ar: P.M. Stier and C.F. Barnett, Phys. Rev. 103, 896 (1956). P.M. Stier, C. F. Barnett, and G.E. Evans, Phys. Rev. 96, 973 (1954). Also derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 250 keV based on the cross section values of L. Toburen et al., Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error < $\pm 5\%$.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

A.6.6

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in N_2 and O_2

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	N_2			O_2		
	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$
4.0 E 00	3.70 E-03	8.90 E-01	1.25 E-01	1.66 E-02	8.60 E-01	1.35 E-01
6.0 E 00	9.05 E-03	8.45 E-01	1.62 E-01	1.78 E-02	8.00 E-01	1.87 E-01
8.0 E 00	1.23 E-02	8.00 E-01	1.95 E-01	1.70 E-02	7.60 E-02	2.28 E-01
1.0 E 01	1.36 E-02	7.60 E-01	2.24 E-01	1.56 E-02	7.25 E-01	2.63 E-01
2.0 E 01	1.00 E-02	6.40 E-01	3.50 E-01	1.05 E-02	6.05 E-01	3.85 E-01
3.0 E 01	6.05 E-03	5.45 E-01	4.55 E-01	7.50 E-03	5.30 E-01	4.70 E-01
4.0 E 01		4.80 E-01	5.40 E-01		4.70 E-01	5.38 E-01
6.0 E 01		3.55 E-01	6.55 E-01		3.65 E-01	6.45 E-01
8.0 E 01		2.55 E-01	7.40 E-01		2.80 E-01	7.25 E-01
1.0 E 02		1.86 E-01	8.05 E-01		2.12 E-01	7.75 E-01
2.0 E 02		3.60 E-02	9.60 E-01		5.10 E-02	9.40 E-01
3.0 E 02		1.00 E-02	9.90 E-01		1.54 E-02	9.80 E-01
4.0 E 02		4.05 E-03	1.00 E 00		6.50 E-03	9.90 E-01
6.0 E 02		1.14 E-03	1.00 E 00		1.95 E-03	1.00 E 00
8.0 E 02		5.00 E-04	1.00 E 00		7.64 E-04	1.00 E 00
1.0 E 03		2.80 E-04	1.00 E 00		4.38 E-04	1.00 E 00
2.0 E 03		7.53 E-05	1.00 E 00		6.90 E-05	1.00 E 00

References:

$H^+ + N_2$, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes" (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721. Also derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 1000 keV based on the cross section values of L. Toburen et al., Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

$H^+ + O_2$, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes" (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721. Also derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 1000 keV based on the cross section values of L. Toburen et al., Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error < 5%.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in H_2O

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions		
	H_2O		
	$F_{\bar{1} \infty}$	$F_{0 \infty}$	$F_{1 \infty}$
4.0 E 00	3.60 E-02		
6.0 E 00	4.30 E-02		
8.0 E 00	4.50 E-02		
1.0 E 01	4.45 E-02		
2.0 E 01	2.78 E-02		
3.0 E 01	1.50 E-02	5.40 E-01	4.50 E-01
4.0 E 01		4.85 E-01	5.20 E-01
6.0 E 01		3.70 E-01	6.25 E-01
8.0 E 01		2.80 E-01	7.10 E-01
1.0 E 02		2.10 E-01	7.70 E-01
2.0 E 02		3.60 E-01	9.60 E-01
3.0 E 02		1.22 E-02	9.80 E-01
4.0 E 02		5.65 E-03	9.90 E-01
6.0 E 03		1.92 E-03	1.00 E 00
8.0 E 02		6.07 E-04	1.00 E 00
1.0 E 03		2.86 E-04	1.00 E 00
2.0 E 03		5.73 E-05	1.00 E 00

References:

$H^+ + H_2O$: At energies above 100 keV we have generated fractions using the formulae $F_{0 \infty} = \sigma_{10}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$ and $F_{1 \infty} = \sigma_{01}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$; the values of σ_{01} and σ_{10} are from L. Toburen, et al., Phys. Rev. 171, 114 (1968). There is a slight error (perhaps as much as 2%) in neglect of negative state formation and loss. $F_{\bar{1} \infty}$ at low energies ($E \leq 30$ keV) is from N.B. Brooks, et al., Physics Letts. 6, 169 (1963); $F_{\bar{1} \infty}$, $F_{0 \infty}$, and $F_{1 \infty}$ at 30 keV are by A.B. Wittkower, et al., Phys. Letts. 13, 134 (1964).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error $< \pm 5\%$.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in Li and Na

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	Li			Na		
	$F_{\frac{1}{2} \infty}$	$F_{0 \infty}$	$F_{1 \infty}$	$F_{\frac{1}{2} \infty}$	$F_{0 \infty}$	$F_{1 \infty}$
6.0 E-01	4.68 E-02	9.44 E-01		8.00 E-02	9.25 E-01	
8.0 E-01	4.80 E-02	9.40 E-01		9.50 E-02	9.10 E-01	
1.0 E 00	4.92 E-02	9.35 E-01		1.04 E-01	9.00 E-01	
2.0 E 00	5.64 E-02	9.28 E-01		1.20 E-01	8.75 E-01	
4.0 E 00	5.88 E-02	9.28 E-01	8.00 E-03	1.06 E-01	8.75 E-01	1.05 E-02
6.0 E 00	4.60 E-02	9.25 E-01	2.15 E-02	8.60 E-02	8.90 E-01	1.68 E-02
8.0 E 00	3.21 E-02	9.18 E-01	4.41 E-02	6.80 E-02	9.20 E-01	2.45 E-02
1.0 E 01	2.40 E-02	9.00 E-01	7.86 E-02	5.20 E-02	9.30 E-01	3.50 E-02
2.0 E 01	8.50 E-03	4.40 E-01	6.03 E-01		6.40 E-01	3.30 E-01
4.0 E 01		9.55 E-02	9.08 E-01			
6.0 E 01		6.15 E-02	9.40 E-01			
8.0 E 01		4.32 E-02	9.58 E-01			
1.0 E 02		3.16 E-02	9.65 E-01			
2.0 E 02		1.13 E-02	9.82 E-01			
4.0 E 02		3.92 E-03	9.88 E-01			

References:

$H^+ + Li$, Experimental: W. Gruebler, et al., *Helv. Phys. Acta* 43, 254 (1970).
 Derived values (see Note 1 at end of chapter) are used above 200 keV based on
 the cross sections by B.A. Dyachkov, *Soviet Atomic Energy* 27, 958 (1969).

$H^+ + Na$, Experimental: W. Gruebler, et al., *Helv. Phys. Acta* 43, 254 (1970).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error < + 4%.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in K and Cs

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	K			Cs		
	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$	$F_{0\infty}$	$F_{1\infty}$
4.0 E-01	1.21 E-01					
5.0 E-01	1.20 E-01	8.80 E-01				
6.0 E-01	1.32 E-01	8.72 E-01				
8.0 E-01	1.39 E-01	8.61 E-01				
1.0 E 00	1.30 E-01	7.7 E-01		1.50 E-01		
1.5 E 00	1.10 E-01	7.9 E-01		8.27 E-02	9.16 E-01	1.07 E-03
2.0 E 00	9.30 E-02	9.07 E-01		5.70 E-02	9.41 E-01	1.75 E-03
3.0 E 00	6.59 E-02	9.30 E-01	8.01 E-03	3.53 E-02	9.68 E-01	3.65 E-03
4.0 E 00	4.88 E-02	9.40 E-01	1.35 E-02	2.59 E-02	9.68 E-01	6.12 E-03
5.0 E 00	3.80 E-02	9.41 E-01	2.11 E-02	2.04 E-02	9.69 E-01	1.01 E-02
6.0 E 00	2.93 E-02	9.43 E-01	3.17 E-02	1.66 E-02	4.67 E-01	1.68 E-02
8.0 E 00	1.81 E-02	9.12 E-01	7.01 E-02	1.22 E-02	9.45 E-01	4.23 E-02
1.0 E 01	1.10 E-02	8.50 E-01	1.40 E-01	9.58 E-03	9.05 E-01	8.58 E-02
1.5 E 01	4.22 E-03	6.55 E-01	3.37 E-01	5.84 E-03	8.07 E-01	1.87 E-01
2.0 E 01				4.00 E-03	7.06 E-01	2.90 E-01

References:

H^+ + K, Experimental: W. Gröbler et al., Helv. Phys. Acta 43, 254 (1970).

H^+ + Cs, Experimental: A.S. Schlachter et al., Phys. Rev. 177, 184 (1969).

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error < ± 4%.

Notes:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

Equilibrium Excited State Fractions for
Hydrogen Beams Traversing Sodium and Potassium

Energy (keV)	Excited State Fraction $\times n^3$ *		
	<u>Na</u>	<u>Mg</u>	<u>K</u>
1.5 E 01	1.00 E-01	4.50 E-02	
2.0 E 01	4.20 E-01	3.83 E-01	3.1 E-01
2.5 E 01	3.30 E-01	4.55 E-01	
3.0 E 01	2.50 E-01	4.67 E-01	
4.0 E 01	1.23 E-01	2.37 E-01	
6.0 E 01	1.09 E-01	8.60 E-02	
8.0 E 01	5.00 E-02	4.76 E-02	
1.0 E 02	5.00 E-02	3.10 E-02	

* See Note (2) at end of chapter.

References:

H + Na, Experimental: V.A. Oparin, R.N. Il'in, and E.S. Solov'ev, Zh. Eks. Teor. Fiz. 52, 369 (1967). [Soviet Phys. JETP 25, 240 (1967)].

H + K, Experimental: R.N. Il'in, V.A. Oparin, E.S. Solov'ev, N.V. Fedorenko, Zh. Tekh. Fiz. 36, 1241 (1966). [Soviet Phys. Tech. Phys. 11, 921 (1967)].

H + Mg, Experimental: V.A. Oparin, R.N. Il'in, and E.S. Solov'ev, Zh. Eks. Teor. Fiz. 52, 369 (1967). [Soviet Phys. JETP 25, 240 (1967)].

Accuracy:

Systematic error $< \pm 10\%$.

Notes:

See Note (3) at end of chapter.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Hydrogen Beam in Aluminum and Gold Foils

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	Al			Au		
	$F_{\bar{1} \infty}$	$F_{0 \infty}$	$F_{1 \infty}$	$F_{\bar{1} \infty}$	$F_{0 \infty}$	$F_{1 \infty}$
4.0 E 00	6.20 E-02	8.56 E-01	8.20 E-02	4.11 E-02	8.59 E-01	1.00 E-01
6.0 E 00	5.21 E-02	8.45 E-01	1.02 E-01	3.93 E-02	8.44 E-01	1.23 E-01
8.0 E 00	4.59 E-02	8.13 E-01	1.99 E-01	3.74 E-02	8.01 E-01	1.44 E-01
1.0 E 01	4.00 E-02	8.18 E-01	1.42 E-01	3.60 E-02	8.00 E-01	1.65 E-01
1.5 E 01	3.06 E-02	7.71 E-01	1.85 E-01	3.16 E-02	7.50 E-01	2.14 E-01
2.0 E 01	2.40 E-02	7.25 E-01	2.51 E-01	2.69 E-02	7.00 E-01	2.68 E-01
3.0 E 01	1.41 E-02	5.85 E-01	4.01 E-01	1.79 E-02	5.90 E-01	3.80 E-01
4.0 E 01	8.00 E-03	4.58 E-01	5.34 E-01	9.58 E-03	4.92 E-01	4.97 E-01
6.0 E 01		2.90 E-01	7.10 E-01		3.58 E-01	6.55 E-01
8.0 E 01		1.92 E-01	8.10 E-01		2.69 E-01	7.52 E-01
1.0 E 02		1.20 E-01	8.80 E-01		2.10 E-01	8.09 E-01
1.5 E 02		4.50 E-02	9.55 E-01		1.28 E-01	9.00 E-01

Reference:

H + Al, Au, Experimental: J.A. Phillips, Phys. Rev. 97, 404 (1955).

Accuracy:

Random error < $\pm$ 5%.

4

ORNL-DWG 75-1379

Yield of H^0 and H^- Observed for an H_2^+ Beam Traversing H_2 and H_2O

Energy (keV)	Yield (H^0 and H^- Atoms Per Incident H_2^+ Ion)		
	<u>H_2 Target</u>	<u>H_2O Target</u>	
	<u>H^0 Yield</u>	<u>H^- Yield</u>	<u>H^0 Yield</u>
1.0 E 01		6.15 E-02	
1.5 E 01		8.17 E-02	
2.0 E 01		7.78 E-02	
3.0 E 01		6.27 E-02	
4.0 E 01			
6.0 E 01	1.40 E 00		1.16 E 00
8.0 E 01	1.12 E 00		9.40 E-01
1.0 E 02	9.20 E-01		7.82 E-01
1.5 E 02	6.08 E-01		5.47 E-01
2.0 E 02	4.24 E-01		3.98 E-01
3.0 E 02	2.35 E-01		2.35 E-01
4.0 E 02	1.46 E-01		1.51 E-01

References:

$H_2^+ + (H_2 + H_2O) \rightarrow H^0$, Experimental: C.F. Barnett, M. Rankin, J.A. Ray, Proc. 6th Intl. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (SEIWA, Paris 1963) Vol. 1 page 63.

$H_2^+ + H_2O \rightarrow H^-$, Experimental: N.B. Brooks, M. Roos, R.P. Bastide, P.H. Rose, and A.B. Wittkower, Phys. Letts. 6, 169 (1963).

Accuracy:

Random error < $\pm 20\%$.

ORNL-DWG 75-1380

A.6.20

Yield of H^0 and H^- Observed for an H_3^+ Beam Traversing H_2 and H_2O

Energy (keV)	Yield (H^0 and H^- Atoms Per Incident H_3^+ Ion)		
	<u>H_2 Target</u>	<u>H_2O Target</u>	
	<u>H^0 Yield</u>	<u>H^- Yield</u>	<u>H^0 Yield</u>
1.0 E 01		5.50 E-02	
1.5 E 01		1.36 E-01	
2.0 E 01		1.66 E-01	
3.0 E 01		9.30 E-01	
4.0 E 01			2.53 E 00
6.0 E 01			2.24 E 00
8.0 E 01	2.74 E 00		1.98 E 00
1.0 E 02	2.30 E 00		1.73 E 00
1.5 E 02	1.58 E 00		1.30 E 00
2.0 E 02	1.16 E 00		1.01 E 00
3.0 E 02	7.20 E-01		6.92 E 00
4.0 E 02			5.05 E 00
5.0 E 02			3.90 E 00

References:

$H_3^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H^0$, Experimental: C.F. Barnett, M. Rankin, J.A. Ray, Proc. 6th Intl. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (SEIWA, Paris 1963) Vol. 1 page 63. C.R. Middleton, M.F. Payne, A.C. Riviere, J. Phys. B 4, L88 (1971).

$H_3^+ + H_2O \rightarrow H^-$, Experimental: M.B. Brooks, M. Roos, R.P. Bastide, P.M. Rose, and A.B. Witkower, Phys. Letts. 6, 169 (1963).

$H_3^+ + H_2O \rightarrow H^0$, Experimental: C.F. Barnett, M. Rankin, J.A. Ray, Proc. 6th Intl. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (SEIWA, Paris 1963) Vol. 1 page 63.

Accuracy:

Random error < $\pm 20\%$.

A.6.22

Fractions of H_3^+ , H_2^+ , H_2 , H^+ , and H as a Function of
Target Thickness for 100-keV H_3^+ Traversing H_2

Target Thickness (micron-cm)	Fractions of Components Normalized to H_3^+				
	$\underline{H_3^+}$	$\underline{H_2^+}$	$\underline{H_2^0}$	$\underline{H^+}$	$\underline{H^0}$
0.0 E 00	1.0 E 00				
2.5 E 01	5.0 E-01	3.6 E-02	8.8 E-02	1.4 E-01	3.8 E-01
5.0 E 01	2.4 E-01	3.9 E-02	1.0 E-01	2.4 E-01	6.4 E-01
7.5 E 01	1.1 E-01	3.3 E-02	9.3 E-02	3.0 E-01	8.0 E-01
1.0 E 02	5.0 E-02	2.4 E-02	8.0 E-02	3.4 E-01	8.9 E-01
1.5 E 02	1.2 E-02	1.2 E-02	4.7 E-02	4.0 E-01	9.7 E-01
2.0 E 02			1.0 E-02	4.3 E-01	9.9 E-01
3.0 E 02				4.4 E-01	1.08 E 00
4.0 E 02				4.5 E-01	1.01 E 00

Reference:

Theoretical, based on experimental data: C.F. Barnett, M. Rankin,
J.A. Ray, Proc. 6th Intl. Conf. on Ionization Phenomena in Gases (SERMA,
Paris 1963) Vol. 1 page 63.

ORNL-DWG 63-2112

A.6.24

Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in H_2 and He

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions						
	H_2				He		
	$F_{-1} =$	$F_0 =$	$F_1 =$	$F_2 =$	$F_0 =$	$F_1 =$	$F_2 =$
9.0 E 00			1.51 E-01		9.70 E-01	2.90 E-02	
1.0 E 01			1.57 E-01		9.62 E-01	3.71 E-02	
2.0 E 01			1.67 E-01		9.05 E-01	7.50 E-02	
3.0 E 01			1.77 E-01		8.65 E-01	1.09 E-01	
4.0 E 01	5.20 E-05	8.30 E-01	1.66 E-01		8.30 E-01	1.40 E-01	2.42 E-03
6.0 E 01	1.00 E-04	8.10 E-01	1.98 E-01		7.90 E-01	1.99 E-01	3.40 E-03
8.0 E 01	1.60 E-04	7.60 E-01	2.40 E-01		7.60 E-01	2.50 E-01	4.66 E-03
1.0 E 02	2.00 E-04	7.00 E-01	2.89 E-01	1.00 E-03	7.07 E-01	2.94 E-01	6.26 E-03
2.0 E 02	1.70 E-04	4.38 E-01	5.50 E-01	1.23 E-02	5.00 E-01	4.68 E-01	2.05 E-02
3.0 E 02		2.46 E-01	6.90 E-01	6.68 E-02	3.60 E-01	5.90 E-01	5.00 E-02
4.0 E 02		1.18 E-01	7.30 E-01	1.67 E-01	2.51 E-01	6.49 E-01	9.90 E-02
6.0 E 02					1.14 E-01	6.23 E-01	2.58 E-01
8.0 E 02					4.99 E-02	5.20 E-01	4.63 E-01
1.0 E 03					1.94 E-02	3.80 E-01	6.00 E-01
2.0 E 03						1.04 E-01	8.51 E-01
3.0 E 03						3.91 E-02	9.35 E-01
4.0 E 03						1.80 E-02	9.70 E-01
5.0 E 03						9.60 E-03	9.86 E-01

References:

$H^+ + H_2$, Experimental: From the review by S. K. Allison and M. Garcia Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes" (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721.

$H^+ + He$, Experimental: C.F. Barnett and P.M. Stier, Phys. Rev. 109, 385 (1958). W. Neckbach and I.B. Zemirovsky, Phys. Rev., 153, 13 (1967). V.S. Nikolaev, et al., Zh. Eks. Teor. Fiz. 39, 905 (1961). [Soviet Phys. JETP 12, 627 (1961)].

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error $< \pm 5\%$.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in N_2 and O_2

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions					
	N_2			O_2		
	$F_0 =$	$F_1 =$	$F_2 =$	$F_0 =$	$F_1 =$	$F_2 =$
4.0 E 00	9.80 E-01	2.02 E-02				
6.0 E 00	9.63 E-01	2.75 E-02				
8.0 E 00	9.64 E-01	3.58 E-02		9.73 E-01	2.70 E-01	
1.0 E 01	9.55 E-01	4.42 E-02		9.61 E-01	3.91 E-02	
2.0 E 01	9.06 E-01	9.42 E-02		9.00 E-01	1.00 E-01	
3.0 E 01	8.57 E-01	1.43 E-01		8.50 E-01	1.50 E-01	
4.0 E 01	8.12 E-01	1.90 E-01		8.00 E-01	2.00 E-01	
6.0 E 01	7.24 E-01	2.76 E-01		7.09 E-01	2.91 E-01	2.02 E-03
8.0 E 01	6.50 E-01	3.50 E-01	2.36 E-03	6.40 E-01	3.55 E-01	4.18 E-03
1.0 E 02	5.84 E-01	4.12 E-01	4.13 E-03	5.83 E-01	4.10 E-01	7.02 E-03
2.0 E 02	3.46 E-01	6.19 E-01	3.50 E-02	3.86 E-01	5.81 E-01	3.39 E-02
3.0 E 02	2.00 E-01	6.90 E-01	1.10 E-01			
4.0 E 02	1.08 E-01	6.89 E-01	2.04 E-01			
6.0 E 02	3.80 E-02	5.70 E-01	3.99 E-01			
8.0 E 02		3.95 E-01	5.65 E-01			
1.0 E 03		2.80 E-01	7.23 E-01			
2.0 E 03		7.90 E-02	9.21 E-01			
3.0 E 03		3.38 E-02	9.66 E-01			
4.0 E 03		1.80 E-02	9.91 E-01			
6.0 E 03		7.50 E-03	9.92 E-01			

References:

$He^+ + N_2$, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes," (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press N.Y. 1962) page 721. V.S. Nikolaev et al., Zh. Eks. Teor. Fiz. 39, 905 (1961) [Soviet Phys. JETP 12, 627 (1961)].

$He^+ + O_2$, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes," (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press N.Y. 1962) page 721.

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error $< \pm 5\%$.

Equilibrium Fractions of a Helium Beam in Ar

Energy (keV)	Equilibrium Fractions		
	Ar		
	$F_0 =$	$F_1 =$	$F_2 =$
8.0 E 00	9.95 E-01	5.00 E-03	
1.0 E 01	9.91 E-01	8.70 E-03	
2.0 E 01	9.65 E-01	3.51 E-02	
3.0 E 01	9.30 E-01	6.90 E-02	
4.0 E 01	8.91 E-01	1.09 E-01	
6.0 E 01	8.08 E-01	1.92 E-01	
8.0 E 01	7.23 E-01	2.76 E-01	1.10 E-03
1.0 E 02	6.53 E-01	3.44 E-01	2.53 E-03
2.0 E 02	3.53 E-01	6.20 E-01	2.70 E-02
3.0 E 02	1.36 E-01	7.70 E-01	9.39 E-02
4.0 E 02	6.90 E-02	7.14 E-01	2.07 E-01
6.0 E 02	1.90 E-02	4.90 E-01	4.90 E-01
8.0 E 02		3.33 E-01	6.67 E-01
1.0 E 03		2.35 E-01	7.65 E-01
2.0 E 03		8.00 E-02	9.20 E-01
3.0 E 03		4.00 E-02	9.60 E-01
4.0 E 03		2.40 E-02	9.68 E-01
5.0 E 03		1.60 E-02	9.84 E-01

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{Ar}$, Experimental: From the review by S.K. Allison and M. Garcia-Munoz, "Atomic and Molecular Processes," (ed. D.R. Bates, Academic Press, N.Y. 1962) page 721. V.S. Nikolaev et al., Zh. Eks. Teor. Fiz. 39, 905 (1961) [Soviet Phys. JETP 12, 627 (1961)].

Accuracy:

Systematic error is negligible. Random error $< \pm 5\%$.

Notes

- (1) At very high energies the equilibrium fractions are expected to be given by $F_{0\infty} = \sigma_{10}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$ and $F_{1\infty} = \sigma_{01}/(\sigma_{10} + \sigma_{01})$ where σ_{01} is the cross section for electron stripping from H and σ_{10} is the cross section for electron capture by H^+ . We have used direct measurements of fractions wherever possible but where these are not available we have generated values using cross sections from the references cited.
- (2) The equilibrium-excited state fraction referred to here is the fraction of the neutral flux that appears in a state of principal quantum number n (i.e. the fraction summed over all angular momentum states of a given n). It is not the fraction of the total flux including H^+ , H^0 , H^- . It is found that the excited state fraction of the neutral beam decreases as n^{-3} . Thus it is convenient and conventional to quote the fraction measured for a given n , multiplied by n^3 ; we adopt that convention here. It should be noted that the n^{-3} rule holds only for the higher principal quantum number states and the data reproduced here are determined for $n \geq 10$. Use of these data to estimate populations for small n may be subject to error. In order to determine the fraction of excited neutrals of a given state n , in the total flux of particles, one simply takes the value of $F_{0\infty}$ for the reaction from the relevant preceding table, multiplying by the figure given here and dividing by the cube of the principal quantum number of interest.
- (3) The reader is cautioned that an equilibrium excited state fraction of the neutral beam is not the greatest fraction observed in the neutral beam; the greatest fraction occurs at a lower pressure than the equilibrium fraction and may exceed the equilibrium fraction by a factor of three. See the references quoted here for details.
- (4) Deuterons are expected to have the same fractions as protons of equal velocity.

**A.7 Stopping Cross Sections and Particle Range
for Heavy Particles in Gases and Metals**

A.7.2

Stopping Cross Sections for Protons and H Atoms in Atomic Hydrogen

Energy (keV)	Stopping Cross Sections (eV-cm ² /atom)	
	<u>H⁺</u>	<u>H</u>
1.0 E 01	1.28 E-14	2.80 E-15
2.0 E 01	1.36 E-14	3.78 E-15
3.0 E 01	1.22 E-14	4.32 E-15
4.0 E 01	1.10 E-14	4.70 E-15
6.0 E 01	8.50 E-15	5.20 E-15
8.0 E 01	7.00 E-15	5.40 E-15
1.0 E 02	6.15 E-15	5.41 E-15
2.0 E 02	3.74 E-15	4.61 E-15
3.0 E 02	2.78 E-15	3.88 E-15
4.0 E 02	2.24 E-15	3.31 E-15
6.0 E 02	1.66 E-15	2.55 E-15
8.0 E 02	1.32 E-15	2.18 E-15
1.0 E 03	1.12 E-15	1.74 E-15
2.0 E 03	6.50 E-16	9.60 E-16
3.0 E 03	4.70 E-16	6.50 E-16

Reference:

H⁺ + H and H + H Theoretical: A. Dalgarno and G.W. Griffing, Proc. Roy. Soc. A 232, 423 (1955).

Accuracy:

See Note (4) at end of chapter.

A.7.3

A.7.4

Stopping Cross Sections for Protons in Gases

(H₂, He, N₂)

Energy (keV)	Stopping Cross Sections (eV-cm ² /target particle)		
	<u>H₂</u>	<u>He</u>	<u>N₂</u>
1.0 E 01	7.68 E-15	3.37 E-15	2.20 E-14
2.0 E 01	1.02 E-14	4.88 E-15	2.78 E-14
3.0 E 01	1.16 E-14	5.81 E-15	3.04 E-14
4.0 E 01	1.23 E-14	6.40 E-15	3.34 E-14
6.0 E 01	1.25 E-14	7.15 E-15	3.56 E-14
8.0 E 01	1.24 E-14	7.30 E-15	3.62 E-14
1.0 E 02	1.16 E-14	7.20 E-15	3.60 E-14
2.0 E 02	7.84 E-15	5.50 E-15	2.84 E-14
3.0 E 02	5.80 E-15	4.40 E-15	2.22 E-14
4.0 E 02	4.76 E-15	3.68 E-15	1.84 E-14
6.0 E 02	3.36 E-15	2.72 E-15	1.43 E-14
8.0 E 02	2.68 E-15	2.30 E-15	1.19 E-14
1.0 E 03	2.26 E-15	1.90 E-15	1.03 E-14
2.0 E 03	1.28 E-15	1.12 E-15	6.40 E-15
3.0 E 03	9.24 E-16	8.03 E-16	4.76 E-15
4.0 E 03	7.36 E-16	6.35 E-16	3.76 E-15
5.0 E 03	6.08 E-16	5.18 E-16	3.20 E-15
6.0 E 03	5.30 E-16	4.55 E-16	2.80 E-15
8.0 E 03	4.12 E-16	3.55 E-16	2.24 E-15
1.0 E 04	3.40 E-16	2.99 E-16	

^a [Data are in eV - cm²/molecule for H₂ and N₂; eV - cm²/atom for He].

Reference:

H⁺ + (H₂, He) Exp. and Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 192.

H⁺ + N₂ Exp. and Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 173.

Notes:

See Notes (1), (5), and (10) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < ± 2%. Random error < 3%.

A.7.6

Stopping Cross Sections for Protons in Carbon and Iron

Energy (keV)	Stopping Cross Sections (eV-cm ² /atom)	
	<u>C</u>	<u>Fe</u>
1.0 E 00	3.02 E-15	
2.0 E 00	4.20 E-15	
3.0 E 00	5.00 E-15	
4.0 E 00	5.64 E-15	
6.0 E 00	6.71 E-15	
8.0 E 00	7.60 E-15	
1.0 E 01	8.31 E-15	
2.0 E 01	1.09 E-14	
3.0 E 01	1.24 E-14	
4.0 E 01	1.34 E-14	
6.0 E 01	1.47 E-14	
8.0 E 01	1.50 E-14	
1.0 E 02	1.51 E-14	
2.0 E 02	1.28 E-14	2.72 E-14
3.0 E 02	1.02 E-14	2.41 E-14
4.0 E 02	8.61 E-15	2.11 E-14
6.0 E 02	6.60 E-15	1.73 E-14
8.0 E 02	5.40 E-15	1.47 E-14
1.0 E 03	4.61 E-15	1.28 E-14
2.0 E 03	2.82 E-15	8.00 E-15
3.0 E 03	2.10 E-15	6.10 E-15
4.0 E 03	1.70 E-15	5.00 E-15
6.0 E 03	1.25 E-15	3.78 E-15
8.0 E 03		3.10 E-15
1.0 E 04		2.63 E-15

References:

H⁺ + C Exp. and Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193; J.N. Omerod and H.E. Duckworth, Can. J. Phys. 41, 1424 (1963); E.P. Arkipov and Yu. V. Gott, Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 56, 1146 (1969) [Soviet Physics JETP 29, 615 (1969)].

H⁺ + Fe Exp.: M. Bader, R.E. Pixley, F.S. Moser, and W. Whaling, Phys. Rev. 103, 32 (1956); H.H. Andersen, C.C. Hanke, H. Simonsen, H. Sorensen, and P. Vajda, Phys. Rev. 175, 389 (1968).

Notes:

See Notes (1), (2), (5), (10), and (11) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < ± 2%. Random error < ± 1%.

A.7.8

Stopping Cross Sections for Protons in
Copper, Molybdenum, Tungsten, and Gold

Energy (keV)	Stopping Cross Sections (eV-cm ² /atom)			
	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Mo</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>Au</u>
1.0 E 00	3.45 E-15			
2.0 E 00	4.78 E-15			
3.0 E 00	5.78 E-15			
4.0 E 00	6.66 E-15			
6.0 E 00	8.10 E-15			
8.0 E 00	9.38 E-15			
1.0 E 01	1.04 E-14			1.94 E-14
2.0 E 01	1.53 E-14			2.60 E-14
3.0 E 01	1.82 E-14			2.99 E-14
4.0 E 01	2.02 E-14			3.28 E-14
6.0 E 01	2.27 E-14			3.60 E-14
8.0 E 01	2.40 E-14			3.80 E-14
1.0 E 02	2.49 E-14			3.91 E-14
2.0 E 02	2.34 E-14			3.93 E-14
3.0 E 02	2.11 E-14			3.59 E-14
4.0 E 02	1.91 E-14			3.20 E-14
6.0 E 02	1.66 E-14			2.83 E-14
8.0 E 02	1.45 E-14			2.32 E-14
1.0 E 03	1.30 E-14	1.30 E-14	1.83 E-14	2.14 E-14
2.0 E 03	9.00 E-15	9.80 E-15	1.38 E-14	1.54 E-14
3.0 E 03	6.92 E-15	8.00 E-15	1.10 E-14	1.23 E-14
4.0 E 03	5.67 E-15	7.00 E-15	9.40 E-15	1.03 E-14
6.0 E 03	4.28 E-15	5.70 E-15	8.10 E-15	8.20 E-15
8.0 E 03	3.42 E-15			6.97 E-15
1.0 E 04	2.91 E-15			6.00 E-15

References:

H^+ + (Cu,Au) Exp. and Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193. A. Valenzuela, W. Meckbach, A.J. Kestelman, and J.C. Eckardt, Phys. Rev. B 6, 95 (1972) (normalized to Whaling). K. Morita, H. Akimune, and T. Suita, J. Phys. Soc. Japan 25, 1525 (1968) (normalized to Valenzuela). E.P. Arkhipov and Yu. V. Gott, Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 56, 1146 (1969) (Soviet Phys. JETP 29, 615 (1969) [normalized to Morita]).

H^+ + Mo Exp.: E.I. Sirofinin, A.F. Tulinov, A. Piderkevich, and K.S. Shyshkin, Radiation Effects 15, 149 (1972).

H^+ + W Exp.: E.I. Sirofinin, A.F. Tulinov, A. Piderkevich, and K.S. Shyshkin, Radiation Effects 15, 149 (1972).

Notes: See Notes (1), (2), (10), (12), and (13) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: Systematic error < $\pm 2\%$. Random error < $\pm 1\%$.

Range of H^+ in H_2 , He, and N_2 *

Energy (keV)	Range (cm)		
	<u>H₂</u>	<u>He</u>	<u>N₂</u>
4.0 E 00	3.87 E-02		
6.0 E 00	4.92 E-02		
8.0 E 00	5.83 E-02		
1.0 E 01	6.75 E-02		
2.0 E 01	1.10 E-01		3.50 E-02
3.0 E 01	1.43 E-01		4.59 E-02
4.0 E 01	1.74 E-01	3.46 E-01	5.58 E-02
6.0 E 01	2.36 E-01	4.61 E-01	7.50 E-02
8.0 E 01	2.97 E-01	5.68 E-01	9.55 E-02
1.0 E 02	3.62 E-01	6.74 E-01	1.17 E-01
2.0 E 02	7.80 E-01	1.29 E 00	2.40 E-01
3.0 E 02	1.37 E 00	2.09 E 00	3.98 E-01
4.0 E 02	2.13 E 00	3.07 E 00	5.93 E-01
6.0 E 02	4.12 E 00	5.53 E 00	1.08 E 00
8.0 E 02	6.72 E 00	8.65 E 00	1.69 E 00
1.0 E 03	9.91 E 00	1.25 E 01	2.49 E 00
2.0 E 03	3.38 E 01	4.04 E 01	7.42 E 00
3.0 E 03	7.03 E 01	8.28 E 01	1.46 E 01
4.0 E 03	1.18 E 02	2.87 E 02	2.39 E 01
6.0 E 03	2.46 E 02	4.83 E 02	4.85 E 01
8.0 E 03	4.17 E 02	5.98 E 02	8.07 E 01
1.0 E 04	6.28 E 02	7.24 E 02	1.20 E 02

* [For target at 760 mm Hg pressure and 15°C temperature].

References:

H^+ + H_2 Exp.: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193.
C.J. Cook, E. Jones, Jr., and T. Jorgensen, Jr., Phys. Rev. 91, 1417 (1953).

H^+ + (He, N_2) Exp.: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193.

Notes:

See Notes (3), (5), (9), (10), and (15) at end of chapter.

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 2%. Random error < ± 1.5%.

A.7.12

Range of H^+ in Solid C, Cu, and Au

Energy (keV)	Range (mg/cm ²)		
	<u>C</u>	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Au</u>
2.5 E 00		3.73 E-02	7.60 E-02
3.0 E 00		4.39 E-02	8.90 E-02
4.0 E 00		5.60 E-02	1.12 E-01
6.0 E 00		7.68 E-02	1.51 E-01
8.0 E 00		9.63 E-02	1.83 E-01
1.0 E 01		1.14 E-01	2.10 E-01
2.0 E 01	9.10 E-02	1.90 E-01	3.30 E-01
3.0 E 01	1.15 E-01	2.50 E-01	4.40 E-01
4.0 E 01	1.38 E-01	3.03 E-01	5.50 E-01
6.0 E 01	1.74 E-01	4.00 E-01	7.65 E-01
8.0 E 01	2.09 E-01	4.80 E-01	9.80 E-01
1.0 E 02	2.40 E-01	5.60 E-01	1.19 E 00
2.0 E 02	4.02 E-01	1.00 E 00	2.19 E 00
3.0 E 02	5.75 E-01	1.47 E 00	3.05 E 00
4.0 E 02	9.95 E-01	2.00 E 00	4.02 E 00
6.0 E 02	1.23 E 00	3.20 E 00	6.29 E 00
8.0 E 02	1.81 E 00	4.60 E 00	8.94 E 00
1.0 E 03	2.53 E 00	6.08 E 00	1.19 E 01
2.0 E 03	2.77 E 00	1.63 E 01	3.03 E 01
3.0 E 03	1.54 E 01	3.03 E 01	5.47 E 01
4.0 E 03	2.58 E 01	4.72 E 01	8.41 E 01
6.0 E 03	5.40 E 01	9.10 E 01	1.56 E 02
8.0 E 03	9.20 E 01	1.47 E 02	2.43 E 02
1.0 E 04	1.41 E 02	2.15 E 02	3.45 E 02

References

H^+ + C Theoretical: L.C. Northcliffe and R.F. Schilling, Nuclear Data Tables A 7, 233 (1970).

H^+ + (Cu,Au) Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193.
Experimental ($E < 10$ keV) R.L. Hines, Phys. Rev. 132, 701 (1963).

Notes:

See Notes (3), (5), (7), (10), and (14) at end of chapter.

Accuracy: See Note (6) at end of chapter.

Ranges of Helium Ions in Gases (H_2 , He, N_2)

Energy (keV)	Range (cm) [For target at 760 mm Hg Pressure and 15° C temperature]		
	<u>H_2</u>	<u>He</u>	<u>N_2</u>
5.0 E 01	3.82 E-01	4.88 E-01	1.05 E-01
6.0 E 01	4.40 E-01	5.55 E-01	1.20 E-01
8.0 E 01	5.42 E-01	6.85 E-01	1.45 E-01
1.0 E 02	6.34 E-01	7.92 E-01	1.69 E-01
2.0 E 02	1.01 E 00	1.32 E 00	2.68 E-01
3.0 E 02	1.31 E 00	3.79 E 00	3.49 E-01
4.0 E 02	1.60 E 00	2.19 E 00	4.20 E-01
6.0 E 02	2.03 E 00	2.89 E 00	5.40 E-01
8.0 E 02	2.46 E 00	3.48 E 00	6.44 E-01
1.0 E 03	2.82 E 00	4.04 E 00	7.40 E-01
2.0 E 03	4.60 E 00	6.75 E 00	1.23 E 00
3.0 E 03	6.80 E 00	9.80 E 00	1.81 E 00
4.0 E 03	9.61 E 00	1.40 E 01	2.64 E 00

References:

Experimental and Theoretical: From the review by L.C. Northcliffe and R.F. Schilling, Nuclear Data Tables A 7, 233 (1970).

Accuracy:

Not specified.

ORNL-DWG 75-1398

Ranges of Helium Ions in Solids (C, Cu, Au)

Energy (keV)	Range (mg/cm ²)		
	<u>C</u>	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Au</u>
5.0 E 01	9.90 E-02		7.46 E-01
6.0 E 01	1.11 E-01		8.22 E-01
8.0 E 01	1.35 E-01		9.76 E-01
1.0 E 02	1.55 E-01		1.11 E 00
2.0 E 02	2.35 E-01		1.62 E 00
3.0 E 02	2.99 E-01		2.01 E 00
4.0 E 02	3.56 E-01		2.36 E 00
6.0 E 02	4.59 E-01		2.95 E 00
8.0 E 02	5.59 E-01		3.54 E 00
1.0 E 03	6.58 E-01		4.10 E 00
2.0 E 03	1.22 E 00		7.04 E 00
3.0 E 03	1.90 E 00	5.10 E 00	1.02 E 01
4.0 E 03	2.85 E 00	7.01 E 00	1.42 E 01

References:

He⁺ + C and Au, Experimental and Theoretical: From the review by L.C. Northcliffe, and R.F. Schilling, Nuclear Data Tables A 7, 233 (1970).

He⁺ + Cu, Experimental and Theoretical: From the review by W. Whaling, Handbuch der Physik Band 34 (Springer Verlag, Berlin 1958) page 193.

Accuracy:

Unspecified.

A.7.18

Conversion Factors for Energy Loss Measurements

$$(10^{-15} \text{ eV} \cdot \text{cm}^2) = A \left(\frac{\text{keV} \cdot \text{cm}^2}{\text{mg}} \right) = B \left(\frac{\text{MeV}}{\text{cm}} \right)$$

Material	A	B	$\rho(\text{g/cc at } ^\circ\text{C}-760\text{mm})$	$\rho(\text{g/lit at } ^\circ\text{C}-760\text{mm})$
H ₂	598	0.0509		0.090
He	150	0.0255		0.178
Be	66.8	124	1.84	
B	55.7	130	3.33 - 2.34	
C	50.1	113	2.25 - 3552	
H ₂	43.0	0.0509		1.25
O ₂	38.8	0.0509		1.43
Al	22.3	60.3	2.7	
A	15.1	0.02547		1.78
Fe	10.8	84.8	7.6 - 7.9	
Bi	10.3	91.3	8.6 - 8.9	
Cu	9.48	84.7	8.3 - 8.9	
Zn	9.21	65.8	7.1	
Pd	5.64	68.6	12.2	
Ag	5.58	58.6	10.4 - 10.6	
Ta	3.33	55.3	16.6	
W	3.27	63.2	18.6 - 19.1	
Pt	3.09	65.9	21.4	
Au	3.05	59.0	19.3	
H ₂ O	33.42	0.0764	1.0	
CO ₂	13.68	0.0764		1.98

Notes

- (1) It is emphasized that the stopping cross section is for the energy loss of protons. Hydrogen atoms may exhibit a much smaller energy loss. Unfortunately there is only a single experiment where the projectile beam is maintained in a purely atomic state throughout, and this experiment is for H_2 [see S. H. Allison et al., Phys. Rev. 127, 792 (1962)]. See also first data set for this section.
- (2) The stopping cross sections are for a solid target. There is no direct information as to whether the stopping cross section in a gas would be the same - although this would seem to be a reasonable assumption.
- (3) A distinction between "mean range" and "extrapolated ionization range" is made by W. Whaling [Handbuch der Physik, ed. S. Flügge, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1958, Volume 34, page 193]. In general the difference is small, and the distinction has not been observed here.
- (4) These data are theoretical and have not yet been confirmed directly by experiment. They are however in good agreement with experimental measurements for H^+ and H in H_2 when such measurements are divided by two [see S. K. Allison et al., Phys. Rev. 127, 792 (1962)].
- (5) An extensive tabulation of semi-empirical data for various projectiles and targets is to be found in the work of L. C. Northcliffe and R. F. Schilling, Nuclear Data Tables A 7, 233 (1970). This also provides prescriptions for interpolation to any media.
- (6) These data are theoretical and have not yet been confirmed directly by experiment at these energies.
- (7) Extensive tabulations of theoretical range-energy relations for impact energies up to 10^5 MeV are to be found in the work of R. M. Sternheimer, Phys. Rev. 115, 137 (1959).
- (8) The work of Hines quoted here is actually a measurement for D_2^+ impact. Following Hines we have derived an equivalent value for H^+ by assuming D_2^+ behaves as two isolated D^+ ions of equal energy, and the range is twice that for protons of equal velocity.
- (9) The references given also contain data for many other gases.
- (10) Deuterons behave the same as protons of equal velocity.
- (11) Cross sections for higher energies may be obtained by the formula: $E = A/Z[\ln(E/2) + B]10^{-15}$. E is energy in MeV; Z is target atomic number. The constants A and B for carbon are as follows: $A = 1.44$, $B = 5.14$.

A.7.20

- (12) Cross sections for higher energies are the same as in Note (11) with: $A = 6.9$, $B = 5.21$ for Ca; $A = 18.9$; $B = 5.22$ for Au.
- (13) The references given contain data for many other metals.
- (14) At low energies the range R is expected, on theoretical grounds, to vary with impact energy E approximately as $R = KE^{1/2}$. This may be used to extrapolate the data given here to lower energies.
- (15) At the lowest energies of this table, the range R and energy $E(\text{keV})$ are related by $R = KE^n$. Data may be extrapolated down to lower energies using: $K = 0.0147$, $n = 0.67$ for H_2 ; $K = 0.00439$, $n = 0.71$ for H_2 .

A.8 Positive-Negative Ion Neutralization Cross Section

A.8.2

Cross Section for the Two-Body Recombination of H^+ and H^- Ions

Barycentric Energy (eV)	Recombination Cross Section (cm ²)
	<u>$H^+ + H^- \rightarrow H + H$</u>
1.0 E-01	2.84 E-13
2.0 E-01	1.71 E-13
3.0 E-01	1.25 E-13
5.0 E-01	8.61 E-14
1.0 E 00	5.18 E-14
2.0 E 00	3.45 E-14
3.0 E 00	2.70 E-14
5.0 E 00	2.00 E-14
1.0 E 01	1.43 E-14
2.0 E 01	1.36 E-14
3.0 E 01	1.50 E-14
5.0 E 01	1.77 E-14
1.0 E 02	2.32 E-14
2.0 E 02	1.97 E-14
3.0 E 02	1.50 E-14
5.0 E 02	1.27 E-14
7.0 E 02	1.36 E-14
1.0 E 03	1.24 E-14
2.0 E 03	7.26 E-15
3.0 E 03	5.40 E-15
5.0 E 03	3.38 E-15

References:

J. Moseley, W. Aberth, and J.R. Peterson, Phys. Rev. Letts. 24, 435 (1970).

R.D. Rundle, R.L. Aithen, and M.F.A. Harrison, J. Phys. B 2, 954 (1969).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed ± 35%.

Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of He^+
with H^- Ions and of He^+ with D^- Ions

Barycentric Energy (eV)	Recombination Cross Section (cm^2)	
	$\text{He}^+ + \text{D}^-$	$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^-$
1.0 E 00	1.00 E-13	
2.0 E 00	7.36 E-14	
3.0 E 00	6.14 E-14	
5.0 E 00	5.09 E-14	
1.0 E 01	3.88 E-14	
2.0 E 01	2.98 E-14	
3.0 E 01	2.59 E-14	
5.0 E 01	2.18 E-14	
1.0 E 02	1.78 E-14	
2.0 E 02	1.53 E-14	
3.0 E 02	1.42 E-14	1.44 E-14
5.0 E 02	1.25 E-14	1.23 E-14
9.0 E 02		1.09 E-14
1.5 E 03		9.06 E-15
2.0 E 03		9.27 E-15
4.0 E 03		4.42 E-15
6.0 E 03		1.93 E-15

References:

$\text{He}^+ + \text{H}^-$: T.D. Gailey and M.F.A. Harrison, J. Phys. B 3, 1098 (1970).

$\text{He}^+ + \text{D}^-$: R.E. Olson, J.R. Peterson, and J.T. Moseley, J. Chem. Phys. 53, 3391 (1970).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed $\pm 35\%$.

A.8.6

Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of N^+ with O^- Ions,
of O^+ with O^- Ions, and of H_2^+ with D^- Ions

Barycentric

Energy (eV)	Recombination Cross Section (cm^2)		
	$N^+ + O^-$	$O^+ + O^-$	$H_2^+ + D^-$
1.0 E-01		9.38 E-13	7.21 E-13
1.2 E-01	8.45 E-13	8.00 E-13	6.00 E-13
2.0 E-01	5.50 E-13	4.92 E-13	3.72 E-13
3.0 E-01	4.00 E-13	3.51 E-13	2.67 E-13
5.0 E-01	2.74 E-13	2.32 E-13	1.86 E-13
1.0 E 00	1.83 E-13	1.42 E-13	1.16 E-13
2.0 E 00	1.21 E-13	1.00 E-13	7.41 E-14
3.0 E 00	9.73 E-14	8.36 E-14	5.75 E-14
5.0 E 00	7.41 E-14	7.02 E-14	4.51 E-14
5.6 E 00	7.23 E-14	6.68 E-14	4.21 E-14
1.0 E 01	5.62 E-14	5.88 E-14	4.39 E-14
1.5 E 01	4.81 E-14	5.46 E-14	3.60 E-14
2.0 E 01		5.25 E-14	2.77 E-14
3.0 E 01			3.10 E-14
4.0 E 01			2.94 E-14
5.0 E 01			2.66 E-14
6.0 E 01			2.53 E-14

References:

$N^+ + O^-$: W. Aberth and J.R. Peterson, Phys. Rev. A 1, 158 (1970).

$O^+ + O^-$: J.T. Moseley, W. Aberth, and J.R. Peterson, J. Geophys. Res. 77, 255 (1972).

$H_2^+ + D^-$: W. Aberth, J.T. Moseley, and J.R. Peterson, Two Body Ion-Ion Neutralization Cross Sections, AFCL Report No. 71-0481, Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories, Bedford, Mass. (1971); J.T. Moseley, R.E. Olson, and J.R. Peterson, Case Studies in Atomic Physics 5, 1 (1975).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed + 35%

A.8.8

Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of

 O_2^+ with O_2^- Ions and of N_2^+ with O_2^- Ions

Barycentric Energy (eV)	Recombination Cross Section (cm ²)	
	$N_2^+ + O_2^-$	$O_2^+ + O_2^-$
1.5 E-01	1.20 E-12	2.42 E-12
2.0 E-01	1.00 E-12	1.91 E-12
3.0 E-01	7.20 E-13	1.48 E-12
4.0 E-01	6.12 E-13	1.25 E-12
6.0 E-01	4.88 E-13	1.03 E-12
1.0 E 00	3.57 E-13	7.48 E-13
2.0 E 00	2.21 E-13	3.87 E-13
3.0 E 00	1.64 E-13	2.29 E-13
4.0 E 00	1.27 E-13	1.73 E-13
4.5 E 00	1.13 E-13	1.80 E-13
5.0 E 00	1.20 E-13	1.95 E-13
6.0 E 00	1.42 E-13	1.55 E-13
7.0 E 00	1.59 E-13	1.35 E-13
8.0 E 00	1.52 E-13	1.29 E-13
9.0 E 00	1.42 E-13	1.07 E-13
1.0 E 01	1.27 E-13	1.00 E-13
1.2 E 01	9.12 E-14	1.09 E-13
1.4 E 01		9.00 E-14
1.5 E 01	1.18 E-13	
2.0 E 01	6.73 E-14	
2.5 E 01	7.30 E-14	
2.8 E 01	5.53 E-14	
3.2 E 01	6.22 E-14	
4.4 E 01	4.98 E-14	
5.0 E 01	5.98 E-14	
7.0 E 01	3.66 E-14	
8.0 E 01	4.33 E-14	
9.0 E 01	4.10 E-14	

References:

$O_2^+ + O_2^-$: J.R. Peterson, W. Aberth, J.T. Moseley, and J.R. Sheridan, Phys. Rev. A 3, 1651 (1971).

$N_2^+ + O_2^-$: W. Aberth and J.R. Peterson, Phys. Rev. A 1, 158 (1970).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed ± 35%.

A.8.10

Cross Sections for the Two-Body Recombination of

 O_2^+ with O^- Ions and of NO^+ with O^- Ions

Barycentric Energy (eV)	Recombination Cross Section (cm^2)	
	$NO^+ + O^-$	$O_2^+ + O^-$
1.5 E-01	1.12 E-12	4.17 E-13
2.0 E-01	8.97 E-13	3.44 E-13
3.0 E-01	6.41 E-13	2.53 E-13
5.0 E-01	4.44 E-13	1.83 E-13
1.0 E 00	2.71 E-13	1.19 E-13
2.0 E 00	1.66 E-13	8.53 E-14
5.0 E 00	1.00 E-13	5.88 E-14
1.0 E 01	7.94 E-14	4.74 E-14
2.0 E 01	6.30 E-14	3.80 E-14
2.5 E 01	5.93 E-14	3.37 E-14
5.0 E 01		3.11 E-14
8.0 E 01		2.67 E-14

Reference:J.T. Moseley, W. Aberth, and J.R. Peterson, J. Geophys. Res. 77, 255 (1972).Accuracy:The total error is believed not to exceed $\pm 35\%$.

A.9 Ion-Molecule and Atom-Molecule Interchange Reactions

BLANK PAGE

A.9.2

Cross Section for the Ion-Molecule Reaction $\text{H}_2^+ + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{H}_3^+ + \text{H}$

Interaction Energy (eV)	Cross Section (cm ²)
1.0 E-01	3.40 E-15
5.0 E-01	2.03 E-15
1.0 E 00	1.22 E-15
1.5 E 00	7.82 E-16
2.0 E 00	5.30 E-16
2.5 E 00	3.65 E-16
3.0 E 00	2.58 E-16
3.5 E 00	1.88 E-16
4.0 E 00	1.42 E-16
4.5 E 00	1.10 E-16
5.0 E 00	8.80 E-17
5.5 E 00	7.20 E-17
6.0 E 00	5.95 E-17

Reference:

R.H. Neynaber and S.M. Trujillo, Phys. Rev. 167, 63 (1968).

A.B. Lees and P.K. Rol, J. Chem. Phys. 61, 4444 (1974).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed ± 40%.

Note:

The states of the reactants are unknown.

A.9.4

Cross Sections for the Production of D^+ , HD^+ , and D_2^+ by Proton Impact on D_2

Energy (eV)	Cross Section (cm^2)		
	$E^+ + D_2 \rightarrow D^+ + (HD)$	$H^+ + D_2 \rightarrow HD^+ + (D)$	$H^+ + D_2 \rightarrow D_2^+ + (H)$
3.5 E-01	1.16 E-15		
5.0 E-01	7.70 E-16		
7.0 E-01	5.00 E-16		
1.0 E 00	3.10 E-16		
1.5 E 00	1.65 E-16		
1.7 E 00	1.36 E-16		2.00 E-19
2.0 E 00	1.08 E-16	2.50 E-19	7.00 E-19
3.0 E 00	5.50 E-17	1.50 E-17	1.05 E-17
4.0 E 00	3.35 E-17	2.40 E-17	2.90 E-17
5.0 E 00	2.35 E-17	2.45 E-17	5.10 E-17
7.0 E 00	1.55 E-17	1.35 E-17	6.50 E-17
9.0 E 00	1.25 E-17	5.20 E-18	3.15 E-17
1.5 E 01	9.25 E-18	5.35 E-19	1.65 E-17
2.0 E 01	8.10 E-18	3.45 E-19	1.33 E-17
3.0 E 01	6.45 E-18	2.63 E-19	1.00 E-17
4.0 E 01	5.10 E-18	2.71 E-19	8.30 E-18
6.0 E 01	3.45 E-18	2.06 E-19	6.50 E-18
8.0 E 01	2.43 E-18	1.90 E-19	5.50 E-18
1.0 E 02	1.90 E-18	1.80 E-19	4.85 E-18

Reference:W.B. Maier, J. Chem. Phys. 54, 2732 (1971).Accuracy:The total error is believed not to exceed + 30%.Note:

At the higher energies, the undetected products may differ from the neutral products in parentheses.

Rate Coefficients, k , of Thermal Energy Ion-Molecule Reactions at Room Temperature

Reaction	k	Uncertainty	Reference
$H_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H_3^+ + H$	$1.95 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	M.T. Bowers, D.D. Elleman, & J. King, J. Chem. Phys. <u>50</u> , 4787 (1969).
$HD^+ + HD \rightarrow H_2D^+ + D$	$0.75 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	M.T. Bowers, D.D. Elleman, & J. King, J. Chem. Phys. <u>50</u> , 4787 (1969).
$HD^+ + HD \rightarrow HD_2^+ + H$	$1.05 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	M.T. Bowers, D.D. Elleman, & J. King, J. Chem. Phys. <u>50</u> , 4787 (1969).
$D_2^+ + D_2 \rightarrow D_3^+ + D$	$1.6 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	M.T. Bowers, D.D. Elleman, & J. King, J. Chem. Phys. <u>50</u> , 4787 (1969).
$H_3^+ + He \rightarrow \text{products}$	$< 3.0 \times 10^{-12} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	V.	V. Aquilanti, A. Galli, A. Giardini-Guidoni, & G.O. Volpi, J. Chem. Phys. <u>41</u> , 1969 (1965).
$He^+ + H_2 \rightarrow \text{products}$	$1.1 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 10\%$	R. Johnson and M.A. Biondi, J. Chem. Phys. <u>61</u> , 2112 (1974).
$He^+ + D_2 \rightarrow \text{products}$	$5 \times 10^{-14} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	
$He_2^+ + H_2 \rightarrow \text{products}$	$5.3 \times 10^{-10} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 30\%$	N.G. Adams, D.K. Bohme, & R.E. Ferguson, J. Chem. Phys. <u>52</u> , 5101 (1970).
$H^- + H \rightarrow H_2 + e$	$1.8 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	Factor of 2	F.C. Fehsenfeld, C.J. Howard, & R.E. Ferguson, J. Chem. Phys. <u>58</u> , 5841 (1973).
$He^+ + 2He \rightarrow He_2^+ + He$	$10.2 \times 10^{-32} \text{ cm}^6/\text{sec}$	$\pm 10\%$	E.C. Beatty & P.L. Patterson, Phys. Rev. <u>137</u> , A-364 (1965).
$H^+ + 2H_2 \rightarrow H_3^+ + H_2$	$3.05 \times 10^{-29} \text{ cm}^6/\text{sec}$	$\pm 5\%$	E. Graham, D.R. James, W.C. Keever, I.R. Gatland, D.L. Albritton, & E.W. McDaniel, J. Chem. Phys. <u>59</u> , 4648 (1973).
$D^+ + 2D_2 \rightarrow D_3^+ + D_2$	$3.05 \times 10^{-29} \text{ cm}^6/\text{sec}$	$\pm 5\%$	E. Graham, D.R. James, W.C. Keever, I.R. Gatland, D.L. Albritton, & E.W. McDaniel, J. Chem. Phys. <u>59</u> , 4648 (1973).
$HeH^+ + H_2 \rightarrow H_3^+ + He$	$1.4 \times 10^{-9} \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$	$\pm 15\%$	K.R. Ryan & I.O. Graham, J. Chem. Phys. <u>59</u> , 4260 (1973).

Rate Coefficients, k , of Thermal Energy Neutral-Neutral Reactions

Reaction	Temp. (°K)	k	Uncertainty	Reference
$H_2 + D \rightarrow HD + H$	299°K	$1.75 \pm 0.06 \times 10^8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{mole-sec}$	$\pm 5\%$	A.A. Westenberg & N. De Haas, J. Chem. Phys. <u>47</u> , 1393 (1967).
$H + D_2 \rightarrow HD + D$	299°K	$1.56 \pm 0.12 \times 10^7 \text{ cm}^3/\text{mole-sec}$	$\pm 8\%$	A.A. Westenberg & N. De Haas, J. Chem. Phys. <u>47</u> , 1393 (1967).
$H + H_2 \rightarrow H_2 + H$	299°K	$1.6 \pm 0.3 \times 10^8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{mole-sec}$	$\pm 20\%$	K.A. Quickert & D.J. Le Roy, J. Chem. Phys. <u>51</u> , 1325 (1970).
$D + D_2 \rightarrow D_2 + D$	358.1°K	$2.7 \pm 0.8 \times 10^8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{mole-sec}$	$\pm 30\%$	D.J. Le Roy, B.A. Ridley, and K.A. Quickert, Discussions Faraday Soc. <u>44</u> , 92 (1967).
$H + H + H_2 \rightarrow H_2 + H_2$	298°K	$2.94 \pm 0.15 \times 10^{15} \text{ cm}^6/\text{mole}^2\text{-sec}$	$\pm 10\%$	D.W. Trainor, D.O. Ham, & P. Kaufman, J. Chem. Phys. <u>58</u> , 4599 (1973).
$H + H + He \rightarrow H_2 + He$	298°K	$2.54 \pm 0.15 \times 10^{15} \text{ cm}^6/\text{mole}^2\text{-sec}$	$\pm 10\%$	D.W. Trainor, D.O. Ham, & P. Kaufman, J. Chem. Phys. <u>58</u> , 4599 (1973).
$D + D + D_2 \rightarrow D_2 + D_2$	298°K	$2.21 \pm 0.11 \times 10^{15} \text{ cm}^6/\text{mole}^2\text{-sec}$	$\pm 10\%$	D.W. Trainor, D.O. Ham, & P. Kaufman, J. Chem. Phys. <u>58</u> , 4599 (1973).

B. Photon Collisions

B.1 Photoabsorption and Photoionization

B.1.4

Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Atomic Hydrogen

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
		Absorption	Ionization
911.753 (Threshold)	1.36 E-02	Same as Ionization.	6.31 E-18
900	1.38 E-02	See Note (1)	6.12 E-18
800	1.55 E-02		4.46 E-18
700	1.77 E-02		3.10 E-18
600	2.07 E-02		2.02 E-18
500	2.48 E-02		1.22 E-18
400	3.10 E-02		6.43 E-19
300	4.13 E-02		2.78 E-19
200	6.20 E-02		8.20 E-20
100	1.24 E-01		9.92 E-21
80	1.55 E-01		4.90 E-21
60	2.07 E-01		1.97 E-21
50	2.48 E-01		1.10 E-21
40	3.10 E-02		5.39 E-22
30	4.13 E-02		2.10 E-22
20	6.20 E-02		5.56 E-23
10	1.24 E-00		5.55 E-24

Reference:

Theoretical: J.A.R. Samson, *Advances in Atomic & Molecular Physics* 2, 177 (1966) [Publ. Academic Press, N.Y., Ed. D.R. Bates and I. Estermann].

Accuracy:

Unspecified.

Notes:

See Notes (1), (2), and (3) at end of chapter.

B.1.6.

Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Molecular Hydrogen

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
		Absorption	Ionization
860	1.44 E-02	0.00	
850	1.46 E-02	5.00 E-18	
800	1.55 E-02	6.20 E-18	3.00 E-18
750	1.65 E-02	2.00 E-17	9.40 E-18
700	1.77 E-02	1.06 E-17	1.02 E-17
650	1.91 E-02	8.70 E-18	8.70 E-18
600	2.07 E-02	7.23 E-18	7.23 E-18
550	2.25 E-02	5.68 E-18	Same as
500	2.48 E-02	4.37 E-18	Absorption
450	2.76 E-02	3.22 E-18	Below 550
400	3.13 E-02	2.28 E-18	Å. See
350	3.54 E-02	1.52 E-18	Note (6)
300	4.13 E-02	9.47 E-19	
250	4.96 E-02	5.30 E-19	
200	6.20 E-02	2.54 E-19	
150	8.26 E-02	9.90 E-20	
100	1.24 E-01	2.60 E-20	
80	1.55 E-01	1.24 E-20	
60	2.07 E-01	4.72 E-21	
40	3.10 E-01	1.35 E-21	
20	6.20 E-02	1.69 E-22	

References:

Experimental (880 to 200 Å): G.R. Cook and P.H. Metzger, J. Opt. Soc. Am. 54, 968 (1964). J.A.R. Samson and R.B. Cairns, J. Opt. Soc. Am. 55, 1035 (1965). Semiempirical (below 60 Å). B.L. Henke, J. Appl. Phys. 28, 98 (1957).

Accuracy:

Total error < + 8%.

Notes:

See Notes (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) at end of chapter.

D.1.8

Photoionization of Molecular Hydrogen;

the Ratio of Dissociated to Undissociated Product Ions

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section Ratios	
		σ_1/σ_2	σ_3/σ_4
685 (Threshold)	1.81 E-02		
650	1.91 E-02	1.70 E-02	6.50 E-03
600	2.04 E-02	2.04 E-02	7.80 E-03
550	2.26 E-02	2.08 E-02	8.00 E-03
500	2.48 E-02	2.06 E-02	8.14 E-03
450	2.76 E-02	2.55 E-02	1.43 E-02

Reference:

Experimental: R. Browning and J. Pryar, J. Phys. B 6, 364 (1973).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 8%. Random error < ± 10%.

Notes:

See Note (9) at end of chapter.

B.1.9

ORNL - DWG 75 - 7885

Photoabsorption and Photoionization in Helium

 $h\nu + \text{He}$

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
		Absorption	Ionization
504.26 (Threshold)	2.46 E-02	7.36 E-18	Same as Absorption. See Note (1).
500	2.48 E-02	7.20 E-18	
450	2.76 E-02	6.20 E-18	
400	3.10 E-02	5.00 E-18	
350	3.54 E-02	3.84 E-18	
300	4.13 E-02	2.85 E-18	
250	4.96 E-02	1.98 E-18	
200	6.20 E-02	1.25 E-18	
150	8.26 E-02	6.20 E-19	
100	1.24 E-01	2.00 E-19	
80	1.55 E-01	1.10 E-19	
60	2.07 E-01	5.21 E-20	
50	2.48 E-01	3.25 E-20	
40	3.10 E-01	1.86 E-20	
30	4.13 E-01	8.56 E-21	
20	6.20 E-01	2.61 E-21	

References:

Experimental: J.A.R. Samson, Advances in Atomic and Molecular Physics 2, 177 (1966) [publ. Academic Press N.Y., Ed. D.R. Bates and I. Estermann].
W.S. Watson, J. Phys. B 5, 2292 (1972).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 5%. Random error < ± 3%.

Notes:

See Notes (1), (3), (14), (15), and (16) at end of chapter.

ORNL - DWG 75 - 7889

Photoionization and Photoabsorption in Atomic C and C³⁺

$$h\nu + \text{C}, \text{C}^{3+}$$

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)	
		C	C ³⁺
190	5.26 E-02		3.22 E-18
180	5.55 E-02		3.00 E-18
140	8.85 E-02		2.05 E-18
125	1.00 E-01	5.28 E-19	1.70 E-18
100	1.24 E-01	3.28 E-19	1.15 E-18
80	1.55 E-01	1.98 E-19	7.54 E-19
60	2.07 E-01	1.03 E-19	4.11 E-19
50	2.48 E-01	6.86 E-20	2.75 E-19
40	3.10 E-01	8.06 E-19	1.60 E-19
20	6.20 E-01	1.56 E-20	
10	1.24 E 00	2.35 E-20	

References:

$h\nu + \text{C}$; Theoretical - T. L. John and D. J. Morgen, Phys. Letts. 45A, 135 (1973).

$h\nu + \text{C}^{3+}$; Semiempirical - Wm. J. Viegale, Atomic Data Tables 5, 51 (1973).

Accuracy:

$h\nu + \text{C}$ - Total error < $\pm 5\%$

$h\nu + \text{C}^{3+}$ - Unknown

Notes:

For photoabsorption of C see Notes 1 and 17 at end of chapter.

Photoabsorption and Photoionization of
Atomic Molybdenum, Tungsten and Gold

$h\nu + (\text{Mo, W, Au})$

Photon Wavelength ($\text{\AA}$)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm^2)		
		Mo	W	Au
125	1.00 E-01	7.98 E-19	3.56 E-18	2.07 E-18
100	1.24 E-01	8.23 E-19	4.87 E-18	1.61 E-18
90	1.38 E-01	8.23 E-19	5.31 E-18	1.66 E-18
80	1.55 E-01	8.10 E-19	5.67 E-18	1.80 E-18
70	1.77 E-01	7.70 E-19	5.90 E-18	2.25 E-18
60	2.07 E-01	6.87 E-19	5.97 E-18	3.90 E-18
50	2.48 E-01	2.00 E-18	5.71 E-18	4.91 E-18
40	3.10 E-01	4.52 E-18	5.16 E-18	5.21 E-18
30	4.13 E-01	3.94 E-18	3.91 E-18	4.80 E-18
20	6.20 E-01	2.16 E-18	3.77 E-18	3.41 E-18
15	8.26 E-01	1.20 E-18	2.73 E-18	2.30 E-18
10	1.24 E 00	4.70 E-19	1.72 E-18	1.07 E-18

Reference:

Semipirical: Wm. J. Viegale, Atomic Data Tables 2, 51 (1973).

Accuracy:

Total error < $\pm 5\%$

Notes:

See Notes (1) and (3) at end of chapter.

Notes

- (1) For atomic targets such as this, the photoabsorption cross section at wavelengths below the ionization limit (indicated by the word "threshold" in the table) is confidently expected to be equal to the photoionization cross section. [See J.A.R. Samson, "Advances in Atomic and Molecular Physics," Academic Press, N.Y. Eds. D.R. Bates and I.M. Estermann 2, 177 (1966)]. We show here only the cross section (absorption or ionization) actually measured or calculated; the other cross section (ionization or absorption respectively) is expected to be the same. Exceptions to this may occur at discrete structure in the absorption curve; such structure is however of only a few Å width and its influence is irrelevant when absorption of broad radiation continua is being considered.

The general equality of ionization and attenuation cross sections breaks down at very high photon energies ($E > 1$ keV) because appreciable attenuation occurs through scattering. We have terminated our tabulation at 10 Å and scattering is insignificant for the situations we cover. For tabulations of separate cross sections for ionization and absorption at photon energies from 100 eV to 1 MeV see Wm. J. Veigele, Atomic Data 5, 51 (1973).

- (2) Although these data are theoretical, it is expected that their accuracy will be very high. They have been confirmed by experiment at a single wavelength. For details see reference cited.
- (3) For information on cross sections at higher photon energies, see the extensive tabular data of Wm. J. Viecele, Atomic Data 5, 51 (1973).
- (4) The cross sections for absorption and ionization in D_2 have been given by G.R. Cook and P.H. Metzger, J. Opt. Soc. Am. 54, 968 (1964). They are almost identical to those for H_2 except for a wavelength shift of the absorption bands according to the isotope rule.
- (5) It should be noted that the structure in these cross sections is too fine to be reproduced adequately in a table of any reasonable length. In the region of structure, the data we tabulate here represent a smooth line that represents roughly the behavior of the average structure. In any application where the structure is of importance the reader must refer to the original paper of G.R. Cook and P.H. Metzger that is cited. For a very fine resolution study of these structure with detailed identification of the transitions from which they arise, see W.A. Chupka and J. Berkowitz, J. Chem. Phys. 51, 4244 (1969).

BLANK PAGE

- (6) For wavelengths below $650 \text{ \AA}$ the ionization and absorption cross sections become equal. At wavelengths below $550 \text{ \AA}$ there have been no direct measurements of the ionization cross section, but it seems reasonable to take it as being equal to the measured absorption cross section.
- (7) The cross sections shown here are for the formation of both atomic and molecular ions. Data on the following graph shows that, for wavelengths between 600 and $400 \text{ \AA}$, at least 96% of the ions are undissociated (i.e. H_2^+ or D_2^+ ions).
- (8) At wavelengths below $680 \text{ \AA}$ the photoabsorption gives rise entirely to ion formation; above $680 \text{ \AA}$ much of the absorption is to excited molecular states and to dissociation of the neutral molecule into two neutral atoms. An extensive tabulation of theoretical cross sections for photodissociation into two neutral atoms is given in the work of A.C. Allison and A. Dalgarno, Atomic Data Tables 1, 91 (1969); there are no experimental studies of this cross section.
- (9) These data are cross section ratios as indicated. At wavelengths above $682 \text{ \AA}$ it is not energetically possible to cause dissociative photoionization. Combining these data with the measured cross sections for ion formation (shown on the preceding graph) one could generate separate cross sections for formation of the atomic and molecular ions.
- (10) It is important to note that this cross section is greatly dependent on the vibrational state of the molecular ion. The data presented here are for a particular distribution among vibrational levels of the electronic ground state; this distribution will be appropriate to a low pressure source using an electron beam of energy that is high compared with threshold energies for the various excited states. For H_2^+ (or D_2^+) ions produced by any other means the cross sections may be substantially different from those given here. There are no experimental measurements for dissociation from a single, known, vibrational state, although such measurements are now possible. [N.P.F.B. Van Asselt, J.G. Maas, and J. Los, Chem. Phys. Letts. 24, 555 (1974)].

Theoretical cross sections are available and are discussed in the following table. With these one can generate a cross section for any known initial distribution among vibrational states.

- (11) The experimental data extend only down to $2500 \text{ \AA}$. They are however completely consistent with a theoretical calculation given in the reference cited, and we have used that calculation to extend the data to lower wavelengths.
- (12) It seems likely that photoabsorption cross sections will be the same as the photodissociation cross sections given here; there is, however, no proof of this.

- (13) The cross sections given here are for the first three vibrational states. Dunn has described the calculation in Phys. Rev. 172, 1 (1968), but presents there only representative data. The unpublished report cited contains calculated cross sections for all of the 19 vibrational states of H_2^+ and the 27 vibrational states of D_2^+ ; the complete tabulation is far too extensive to reproduce here.
- (14) Absorption will occur at discrete wavelengths above the ionization threshold that correspond to excitation of excited states of the target atom. This represents photoexcitation. There appear to be no measurements of cross sections for such processes in this case.
- (15) Discrete structure in the photoabsorption curve has been observed at wavelengths around 206 Å [R. Madden, K. Codling, Astrophys. J. 141, 364 (1965)]. The structure is, however, of the order an Angstrom in width and we have omitted it from the table and graph. The structure arises by two electron excitation to an autoionizing state.
- (16) In addition to the cross section for photoionization, there is also information on the cross section for removal of one electron and excitation of the other. For details see the experiment of M.O. Krause and P. Wuilleumier, J. Phys. B. 5, L143 (1972); and the theoretical work of K.L. Bell, A.E. Kingston, and I.R. Taylor, J. Phys. B 6, 1228 (1973).
- (17) In addition to the data shown here, there are some predictions and measurements of absorption and ionization cross sections, close to the ionization threshold of 11.3 eV. The predictions show considerable differences and do not agree with the single experimental measurement too well; moreover the experiment is based on shock tube data and may not be reliable. For further details the reader is referred to the following references. W. Holfmann and G.L. Weissler, J. Opt. Soc. Am. 61, 223 (1971); D.R. Bates and M.J. Seaton, Mon. Notes. Roy. Astron. Soc. 109, 698 (1949); F. Praderie, Ann. D'Astrophys. 27, 129 (1964).

B.2 Photodissociation

BLANK PAGE

B.2.2

Photodissociation of H_2^+ and D_2^+

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
		H_2^+	D_2^+
1.5 E 04	8.26 E-04	2.00 E-19	1.15 E-19
1.4 E 04	8.85 E-04	2.18 E-19	1.26 E-19
1.3 E 04	9.54 E-04	2.35 E-19	1.40 E-19
1.2 E 04	1.03 E-03	2.60 E-19	1.57 E-19
1.1 E 04	1.13 E-03	2.88 E-19	1.80 E-19
1.0 E 04	1.24 E-03	3.15 E-19	2.12 E-19
9.0 E 03	1.38 E-03	3.75 E-19	2.54 E-19
8.0 E 03	1.55 E-03	4.30 E-19	3.16 E-19
7.0 E 03	1.77 E-03	5.25 E-19	4.09 E-19
6.0 E 03	2.07 E-03	6.60 E-19	5.53 E-19
5.0 E 03	2.48 E-03	9.00 E-19	8.00 E-19
4.0 E 03	3.10 E-03	1.08 E-18	1.25 E-18
3.0 E 03	4.13 E-03	2.00 E-18	2.10 E-18
2.0 E 03	6.20 E-03	2.95 E-18	3.25 E-18
1.5 E 03	8.27 E-03	2.80 E-18	2.71 E-18
1.0 E 03	1.24 E-02	1.82 E-18	1.63 E-18
9.0 E 02	1.38 E-02	1.80 E-18	1.60 E-18
8.0 E 02	1.55 E-02	1.60 E-18	1.68 E-18
7.0 E 02	1.77 E-02	6.00 E-19	9.00 E-19
6.0 E 02	2.07 E-02	6.00 E-20	1.10 E-19
5.0 E 02	2.48 E-02	0.00 E-20	0.00 E-19

References:

$h\nu + H_2^+, D_2^+$: F. Von Busch and G. H. Dunn, Phys. Rev. A 5, 1726 (1972).

Accuracy:

Systematic error < ± 5%

Random error < ± 10%

Notes:

See Notes (10), (11) and (12) at end of section.

ORNL-DWG 75-7887

B.2.4

Photodissociation of H_2^+ from Selected Vibrational States (Theoretical)

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)		
		$v = 0$	$v = 1$	$v = 2$
4000	3.10 E-03			2.801 E-24
3000	4.13 E-03		1.416 E-22	2.504 E-20
2000	6.20 E-03	2.390 E-20	1.059 E-18	7.384 E-18
1500	8.27 E-03	1.807 E-18	7.866 E-18	2.677 E-19
1000	1.24 E-02	6.058 E-18	2.913 E-18	1.248 E-19
900	1.38 E-02	3.078 E-18	3.910 E-18	2.256 E-18
800	1.55 E-02	8.977 E-19	2.072 E-18	2.616 E-18
700	1.77 E-02	1.069 E-19	3.824 E-19	7.538 E-19
600	2.07 E-02	3.440 E-21	1.657 E-20	4.367 E-20
500	2.48 E-02	1.020 E-23	5.661 E-23	1.806 E-22

Reference:

Theoretical: G.H. Dunn, Phys. Rev. 172, 1 (1968); G.H. Dunn, JILA Report No. 92, (1968) (unpublished).

Accuracy:

Essentially exact.

Notes:

See Notes (12) and (13) at end of chapter.

B.2.6

Photodissociation of D_2^+ from Selected Vibrational States (Theoretical)

Photon Wavelength (Å)	Photon Energy (keV)	Cross Section (cm ²)		
		v = 0	v = 1	v = 2
3500	3.54 E-03			1.40 E-26
3000	4.13 E-03		5.287 E-26	2.418 E-23
2000	6.20 E-03	1.326 E-21	1.057 E-19	1.940 E-18
1500	8.27 E-03	8.599 E-19	7.007 E-18	5.284 E-18
1000	1.24 E-02	7.134 E-18	3.484 E-18	2.917 E-20
900	1.38 E-02	3.053 E-18	4.666 E-18	3.082 E-18
800	1.55 E-02	6.164 E-19	1.849 E-18	2.829 E-18
700	1.77 E-02	3.117 E-20	1.640 E-19	4.167 E-19
600	2.07 E-02	3.744 E-22	2.325 E-21	7.926 E-21
500	2.48 E-02	3.107 E-25	1.983 E-24	4.768 E-24

Reference:

Theoretical: G.H. Dunn, Phys. Rev. 172, 1 (1968); G.H. Dunn, Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics Report No. 92, (1968) (unpublished).

Accuracy:

Essentially exact.

Notes:

See Notes (12) and (13) at end of chapter.

B.3 Photodetachment

BLANK PAGE

B.3.2

Cross Sections for Photodetachment of an Electron
from H^- and C^-

λ (Å)	Energy (eV)	Cross Sections (cm ²)	
		H^-	C^-
5.0 E 02	2.48 E 01	8.1 E-19	
6.0 E 02	2.07 E 01	1.2 E-18	
8.0 E 02	1.55 E 01	3.9 E-18	
9.0 E 02	1.38 E 01	5.3 E-18	
9.7 E 02	1.28 E 01	2.7 E-17	
1.0 E 03	1.24 E 01	2.2 E-17	
1.5 E 03	8.27 E 00	6.9 E-18	
2.0 E 03	6.20 E 00	9.9 E-18	
3.0 E 03	4.13 E 00	1.6 E-17	
4.0 E 03	3.10 E 00	2.2 E-17	1.3 E-17
6.0 E 03	2.07 E 00	3.4 E-17	1.4 E-17
8.0 E 03	1.55 E 00	4.1 E-17	1.4 E-17
1.0 E 04	1.24 E 00	3.7 E-17	2.9 E-19
1.2 E 04	1.03 E 00	2.5 E-17	
1.4 E 04	8.86 E-01	1.1 E-17	
1.6 E 04	7.75 E-01	5.9 E-19	

References:

$h\nu + H^-$: L. M. Branscomb and S. J. Smith, Phys. Rev. 98, 1028 (1955); S. J. Smith and D. S. Burch, Phys. Rev. 116, 1125 (1959); D. Feldman, Z. Naturforsch. 25-a, 621 (1970); J. Macek, Proc. Phys. Soc. 92, 365 (1967); L. M. Branscomb, "Physics of the One- and Two-Electron Atoms", pp.669-699, North-Holland Publishing Co. (Amsterdam) 1969).

$h\nu + C^-$: M. L. Seran and L. M. Branscomb, Phys. Rev. 125, 1602 (1962); D. Feldman, Z. Naturforsch. 25-a, 621 (1970).

Accuracy:

The total error is believed not to exceed $\pm 10\%$.

ORNL - DWG 75 - 7884

B.3.4

Cross Sections, σ , for Photodetachment of an Electronfrom the O^- and O_2^- Ions

λ (Å)	Energy (eV)	$h\nu + O_2^- \rightarrow O_2 + e$ Cross Section (cm ²)	$h\nu + O^- \rightarrow O + e$ Cross Section (cm ²)
4.2 E 03	2.95 E 00	2.4 E-13	6.4 E-18
4.4 E 03	2.82 E 00	2.3 E-18	6.4 E-18
4.8 E 03	2.58 E 00	2.0 E-18	6.4 E-18
5.2 E 03	2.38 E 00	1.7 E-18	6.4 E-18
5.6 E 03	2.21 E 00	1.5 E-18	6.4 E-18
6.0 E 03	2.07 E 00	1.3 E-18	6.3 E-18
6.4 E 03	1.94 E 00	1.1 E-18	6.1 E-18
6.8 E 03	1.82 E 00	1.0 E-18	5.8 E-18
7.2 E 03	1.72 E 00	9.0 E-19	5.3 E-18
8.0 E 03	1.55 E 00	7.3 E-19	3.6 E-18
8.4 E 03	1.48 E 00	6.6 E-19	1.3 E-18
8.6 E 03	1.44 E 00	6.0 E-19	1.4 E-19
9.0 E 03	1.38 E 00	5.6 E-19	
1.0 E 04	1.24 E 00	4.3 E-19	
1.2 E 04	1.03 E 00	2.7 E-19	
1.6 E 04	7.75 E 01	1.4 E-19	
2.0 E 04	6.20 E 01	4.3 E-20	

References:

O^- : L.M. Branscomb and S.J. Smith, Phys. Rev. 98, 1127 (1955); L.M. Branscomb, D.S. Burch, S.J. Smith, and S. Geltman, Phys. Rev. 111, 504 (1958).

O_2^- : D.S. Burch, S.J. Smith, and L.M. Branscomb, Phys. Rev. 112, 171 (1958); Phys. Rev. 114, 1652 (1959).

Accuracy:

O^- : The total error is believed not to exceed + 10%.

O_2^- : The total error is believed not to exceed + 15%.

ORNL - DWG 75-7882